AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2018/19 to
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	18 601 960	4 428 609	23.8%	5 741 402	30.9%	10 170 011	54.7%	3 810 262	50.7%	50.7%
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	2 111 340	547 051	25.9%	478 782	22.7%	1 025 833	48.6%	508 607	58.0%	(5.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 166 244	1 071 309	20.7%	2 439 627	47.2%	3 510 936	68.0%	920 617	49.8%	165.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2 111 732	477 909	22.6%	555 955	26.3%	1 033 864	49.0%	334 381	36.9%	66.39
Service charges - sanitation revenue	775 027	129 025	16.6%	141 182	18.2%	270 207	34.9%	114 105	45.3%	23.79
Service charges - refuse revenue	638 052	129 337	20.3%	138 309	21.7%	267 645	41.9%	142 398	40.7%	(2.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	39 504	8 111	20.5%	7 987	20.2%	16 098	40.7%	12 840	58.0%	(37.8%
Interest earned - external investments	97 792	13 344	13.6%	15 139	15.5%	28 483	29.1%	18 230	65.7%	(17.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	776 336	293 787	37.8%	331 526	42.7%	625 312	80.5%	315 541	51.1%	5.19
Dividends received	15 040	4 991	33.2%	4 278	28.4%	9 269	61.6%	1 013	13.4%	322.19
Fines, penalties and forfeits	128 008	11 019	8.6%	20 945	16.4%	31 964	25.0%	13 510	17.5%	55.09
Licences and permits	72 078	8 177	11.3%	7 595	10.5%	15 772	21.9%	12 303	10.6%	(38.3%
Agency services	154 889	13 973	9.0%	10 059	6.5%	24 032	15.5%	31 018	198.5%	(67.6%
Transfers and subsidies	6 009 229	1 745 480	29.0%	1 501 817	25.0%	3 247 297	54.0%	1 318 960	59.3%	13.99
Other revenue	311 163	90 527	29.1%	87 760	28.2%	178 287	57.3%	66 796	30.2%	31.49
Gains	195 525	(115 429)	(59.0%)	440	.2%	(114 989)	(58.8%)	(57)	(.6%)	(871.3%
Operating Expenditure	19 896 327	2 721 327	13.7%	3 555 711	17.9%	6 277 039	31.5%	3 215 283	32.1%	10.6%
Employee related costs	4 983 838	957 223	19.2%	847 265	17.0%	1 804 489	36.2%	844 135	34.3%	.49
Remuneration of councillors	388 032	68 058	17.5%	67 055	17.3%	135 114	34.8%	68 033	35.9%	(1.4%
Debt impairment	2 102 103	14 136	.7%	420 904	20.0%	435 040	20.7%	73 671	10.4%	471.39
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 521 495	131 667	5.2%	302 383	12.0%	434 050	17.2%	241 333	13.1%	25.39
Finance charges	241 585	10 530	4.4%	25 183	10.4%	35 713	14.8%	26 907	22.2%	(6.4%
Bulk purchases	5 206 749	872 750	16.8%	1 181 520	22.7%	2 054 270	39.5%	1 048 883	51.5%	12.69
Other Materials	471 539	40 214	8.5%	45 071	9.6%	85 285	18.1%	43 166	6.6%	4.49
Contracted services	2 227 649	337 704	15.2%	367 064	16.5%	704 768	31.6%	454 036	34.8%	(19.2%
Transfers and subsidies	82 239	18 990	23.1%	28 404	34.5%	47 394	57.6%	29 116	50.9%	(2.4%
Other expenditure	1 671 079	268 822	16.1%	270 862	16.2%	539 684	32.3%	371 393	45.3%	(27.1%
Losses	20	1 233	6 165.1%	-	-	1 233	6 165.1%	14 610	63 408.6%	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 294 367)	1 707 282		2 185 690		3 892 972		594 979		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	2 227 668	141 318	6.3%	117 532	5.3%	258 851	11.6%	200 135	16.7%	(41.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	147 306	22 125	15.0%	1 255	.9%	23 380	15.9%	3	.4%	39 502.59
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 081 914	1 870 725		2 304 478		4 175 203		795 118		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 552	-	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 081 914	1 870 725		2 304 478		4 175 203		793 566		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 081 914	1 870 725		2 304 478		4 175 203		793 566		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 083 530	1 870 725		2 304 478		4 175 203		793 566		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	2 666 107	341 226	12.8%	382 164	14.3%	723 391	27.1%	482 842	14.4%	(20.9%
National Government	2 097 254	255 031	12.2%	329 032	15.7%	584 063	27.8%	436 132	35.7%	(24.6%
Provincial Government	1 066	1 046	98.1%	9 381	880.0%	10 427	978.2%	5 161	4.1%	81.89
District Municipality		-	-	-	-		-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	4 864	-	-	244	5.0%	244	5.0%	1 409	25.4%	(82.7%
Transfers recognised - capital	2 103 184	256 077	12.2%	338 657	16.1%	594 734	28.3%	442 701	28.0%	(23.5%
Borrowing	60 000	-	-	-	-		-	5 093	9.7%	(100.0%
Internally generated funds	502 923	85 149	16.9%	43 507	8.7%	128 656	25.6%	35 048	1.7%	24.19
0.715		(44.400)				2/7.050				
Capital Expenditure Functional	3 442 943	(41 123)	(1.2%)	408 973	11.9%	367 850	10.7%	568 074	14.1%	(28.0%
Municipal governance and administration	675 793	(392 313)	(58.1%)	6 826	1.0%	(385 487)	(57.0%)	41 498	2.0%	(83.6%
Executive and Council	49 026	2 569	5.2%	2 656	5.4%	5 225	10.7%	4 570	.4%	(41.99
Finance and administration	625 769	(394 882)	(63.1%)	4 171	.7%	(390 711)	(62.4%)	36 915	10.8%	(88.79
Internal audit	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	11.1%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety	177 780	30 015	16.9%	25 895	14.6%	55 911	31.4%	9 906	11.0%	161.49
Community and Social Services	103 429	17 057	16.5%	14 677	14.2%	31 733	30.7%	6 453	12.6%	127.5
Sport And Recreation	42 077	3 287	7.8%	9 343	22.2%	12 629	30.0%	2 107	7.2%	343.4
Public Safety	27 984	1 768	6.3%	1 873	6.7%	3 642	13.0%	1 346	18.1%	39.1
Housing Health	2 540 1 750	7 904	311.2%	2	.1%	7 906	311.3%	-	-	(100.09
			-	-		-	-	451.070		17.09
Economic and Environmental Services	817 615 233 626	123 578 17 952	15.1% 7.7%	183 020 17 783	22.4% 7.6%	306 597 35 735	37.5% 15.3%	156 378 52 028	36.7% 43.9%	(65.89
Planning and Development	583 624	105 610	18.1%	165 236	28.3%	270 846	46.4%	104 330	43.9% 33.6%	58.4
Road Transport Environmental Protection	365	105 610	4.3%	100 230	28.376	270 846	40.4%	104 330	4.6%	(100.09
Trading Services	1 752 145	196 893	11.2%	189 607	10.8%	386 500	22.1%	360 291	20.3%	(47.49
Energy sources	1 /52 145 281 088	60 008	21.3%	36 375	10.8%	96 383	22.1%	360 291 42 845	20.3%	(47.49
Water Management	991 245	116 100	11.7%	78 571	7.9%	194 670	19.6%	208 098	16.6%	(62.29
Waste Water Management	407 266	15 241	3.7%	68 306	16.8%	83 547	20.5%	104 584	31.8%	(34.79
Waste Management	72 547	5 544	7.6%	6 356	8.8%	11 900	16.4%	4 763	41.0%	33.4
Other	19 610	704	3.6%	3 625	18.5%	4 329	22.1%	4703	41.070	(100.09
Onici	17010	704	3.070	3 023	10.376	4 327	22.170	-		(100.07

			2019/20						
Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	Quarter	
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
2 738 851	993 995	36.3%	2 016 194	73.6%	3 010 189	109.9%	1 424 993	246.3%	41.5%
279 387	658 401	235.7%	1 750 387	626.5%	2 408 788	862.2%	630 311	2 324 7%	177.79
6 941	44 675	643.6%	41 979	604.8%	86 654	1 248.4%	38 902		
40 530	5	-	6	-	11	-	63	10.8%	(91.2%
		-		-			-	-	,
(15 223 976)	(2 557 919)	16.8%	(2 813 577)	18.5%	(5 371 496)	35.3%	(2 866 133)	38.3%	(1.8%
(14 927 900)	(2 541 999)	17.0%	(2 777 631)	18.6%	(5 319 630)	35.6%	(2 826 772)	38.7%	(1.7%
(241 585)	(10 530)	4.4%	(25 183)	10.4%	(35 713)	14.8%	(26 907)	22.5%	
		9.9%		19.8%		29.6%	(12 454)	29.5%	(13.6%
(12 485 125)	(1 563 924)	12.5%	(797 383)	6.4%	(2 361 307)	18.9%	(1 441 140)	16.7%	(44.7%
24 060	312 655	1 299.5%	32 554	135.3%	345 209	1 434.8%	103 849	(1 059.0%)	(68.7%
28 362	306 722	1 081.5%	36 640	129.2%	343 362	1 210.6%	100 205	-	(63.49)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(8 738)	(242)	2.8%	853	(9.8%)	611	(7.0%)	(2)	-	(55 087.3%
4 437	6 174	139.2%	(4 939)	(111.3%)	1 235	27.8%	3 646	18.3%	(235.59
									151.79
									151.79
(358 947)	283 135	(78.9%)	9 783	(2.7%)	292 918	(81.6%)	94 803	(47.2%)	(89.7%
(18 953)	848	(4.5%)	(6 910)	36.5%	(6 062)	32.0%	1 080	1.0%	(739.9%
	-			-		-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(18 953)	848	(4.5%)	(6 910)	36.5%	(6 062)	32.0%	1 080	1.0%	(739.99
(244 620)	(136 697)	55.9%	(73 792)	30.2%	(210 489)	86.0%	(9 518)		675.39
(244 620)	(136 697)				(210 489)	86.0%	(9 518)		675.39
(263 574)	(135 849)	51.5%	(80 702)	30.6%	(216 551)	82.2%	(8 438)	102.6%	856.49
(13 107 645)	(1 416 638)	10.8%	(868 302)	6.6%	(2 284 940)	17.4%	(1 354 775)	16.0%	(35.9%
(13 107 645) 47 345	(1 416 638) (51 495)	10.8% (108.8%)	(868 302) (1 385 456)	6.6% (2 926.3%)	(2 284 940) (51 495)	17.4% (108.8%)	(1 354 775) (553 402)	16.0% 211.4%	
	Main appropriation 2 738 851 279 387 6 941 1283 478 941 351 187 165 40 530 (15 223 976) (14 927 900) (241 585) (54 490) (12 485 125) 2 40 60 28 362 - (8 738) 4 437 (383 007) (383 007) (385 947) (18 953) (244 620)	Main appropriation 2 738 851	Main appropriation Expenditure Main appropriation Expenditure Main appropriation Main appropriation 279 387 698 401 235.7% 6.941 44.075 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.36.475 64.375 64.575 6	Budget Main Actual Actual To 28 % of papropriation Actual Actual To 28 % of papropriation Actual Actual Actual Expenditure Second Main Expenditure Actual Expenditure To 279 387 658 401 235.7% 1750 387 6.941 44.675 643.6% 44.979 1283.478 3.219 3.3% 5.215 1871 65 124.422 66.5% 100.231 40.530 5 .	Budget Actual Actual Actual Expenditure Ist Q as % of Main Apropriation Actual Expenditure Ist Q as % of Main Actual Actual Expenditure Actual Actual Expenditure Main Actual Expenditure Main Actual Actual Actual Expenditure Main Actual Actual Actual Actual Main Actual Actual Actual Actual Main Actual Actual Main Actual Actual	Budget Actual 1st Oas % of Actual Expenditure 1st Oas % of Actual Expenditure 1st Oas % of Actual Expenditure 2nd Oas % of Main Actual Expenditure 2nd Oas % of Main Actual Expenditure 2nd Oas % of Actual 2nd Oas % of 2nd Oas % of	Budget Actual 1st O as % of Actual Expenditure In O as % of Actual Expenditure Exp	Budget Actual 1st O as % of Main appropriation Expenditure Second Quarter Actual Expenditure Expendi	Budget Actual Tst Quarter Second Quarter Vear to Date Second Quarter Total Expenditure Expenditu

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	200 167	3.7%	153 851	2.9%	132 239	2.5%	4 866 895	90.9%	5 353 152	31.4%	2 852 719	53.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	253 711	12.8%	150 548	7.6%	65 976	3.3%	1 507 601	76.2%	1 977 837	11.6%	224 111	11.3%	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	129 456	5.6%	83 577	3.6%	66 794	2.9%	2 036 236	87.9%	2 316 063	13.6%	661 413	28.6%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	42 196	3.2%		2.4%	27 522	2.1%	1 216 986	92.3%	1 318 600	7.7%	1 418 079	107.5%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	43 702	3.0%		2.3%	28 928	2.0%	1 345 288		1 450 687	8.5%	731 692	50.4%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	875	3.6%		2.9%	669	2.8%	21 923	90.8%	24 157	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	105 694	2.6%	109 540	2.7%	100 220	2.4%	3 793 815	92.3%	4 109 269	24.1%	2 162 435	52.6%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	29	.9%	29	.9%	29	.9%	3 141	97.3%	3 228	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(63 807)	(12.4%)	433	.1%	7 364	1.4%	569 723	110.9%	513 713	3.0%	15 342	3.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	712 023	4.2%	563 333	3.3%	429 740	2.5%	15 361 610	90.0%	17 066 705	100.0%	8 065 790	47.3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18 801	1.7%	43 931	3.9%	36 388	3.3%	1 013 897	91.1%	1 113 016	6.5%	70 591	6.3%	-	-
Commercial	157 810	11.3%	93 140	6.7%	45 938	3.3%	1 095 632	78.7%	1 392 520	8.2%	653 577	46.9%	-	-
Households	285 803	3.2%	230 786	2.6%	217 626	2.4%	8 232 870	91.8%	8 967 086	52.5%	7 341 622	81.9%	-	-
Other	249 609	4.5%	195 475	3.5%	129 789	2.3%	5 019 211	89.7%	5 594 084	32.8%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	712 023	4.2%	563 333	3.3%	429 740	2.5%	15 361 610	90.0%	17 066 705	100.0%	8 065 790	47.3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	122 873	11.9%	167 443	16.2%	62 350	6.0%	683 218	66.0%	1 035 883	35.99
Bulk Water	129 406	20.3%	63 136	9.9%	4 702	.7%	438 847	69.0%	636 091	22.09
PAYE deductions	3 552	13.9%	1 028	4.0%	1 120	4.4%	19 857	77.7%	25 558	.99
VAT (output less input)	(6 852)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 852)	(.2%
Pensions / Retirement	2 134	3.8%	1 536	2.8%	1 440	2.6%	50 319	90.8%	55 430	1.99
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	64 530	100.0%	64 530	2.29
Trade Creditors	74 454	8.4%	48 193	5.4%	47 538	5.4%	716 609	80.8%	886 795	30.79
Auditor-General	11 541	62.9%	7 247	39.5%	1 855	10.1%	(2 303)	(12.6%)	18 340	.69
Other	17 827	10.4%	16 478	9.6%	8 785	5.1%	127 984	74.8%	171 074	5.99
Total	354 935	12.3%	305 061	10.6%	127 792	4.4%	2 099 061	72.7%	2 886 850	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantic				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	575 878	170 425	29.6%	187 395	32.5%	357 819	62.1%	23 864	8.0%	685.3%
	45.248	170 423		107 393			52.9%		45.7%	
Property rates	45 248	11 960	26.4%		26.4%	23 920		11 360	45.7%	5.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	9 024	- 05 704	9 021	- or 70/	18 045	71.5%	7.004	47.40	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	25 249	9 024	35.7%	9 0 2 1	35.7%	18 045	/1.5%	7 281	17.1%	23.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 289	5 405	33.2%	5 405	33.2%	10 810	66.4%	5 120	52.3%	5.69
Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	10 289	3 405	36.9%	2	1.3%	47	38.2%	5 120	3.0%	5.4%
	14 311	62		2	1.376	62	.4%	2	3.076	5.47
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 311	1 513	.4% 12.2%	2 658	21.4%	4 171	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	12 415	1 513	12.276	2 008	21.476	4 1/1	33.0%	-	-	(100.076)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	274	427	156.2%	536	196.0%	963	352.2%	-	1	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2/4	427	130.270	330	170.076	703	332.270	-	-	(100.076)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	461 622	141 905	30.7%	157 793	34.2%	299 697	64.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	347	84	24.2%	18	5.3%	102	29.5%	102	159.2%	(81.9%
Gains			21.270		0.070			102	107.270	(01.770)
Operating Expenditure	468 777	39 016	8.3%	105 346	22.5%	144 361	30.8%	60 436	22.9%	74.3%
Employee related costs	159 152	-	-	41 855	26.3%	41 855	26.3%	19 341	25.9%	116.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 129	-	-	1 424	27.8%	1 424	27.8%	685	31.5%	108.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 590	-	-	19 215	51.1%	19 215	51.1%	7 255	28.2%	164.9%
Other Materials	4 501	209	4.7%	436	9.7%	645	14.3%	8	.2%	5 324.5%
Contracted services	142 982	29 884	20.9%	28 657	20.0%	58 541	40.9%	28 785	33.3%	(.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 089	8 923	18.9%	13 758	29.2%	22 681	48.2%	4 362	15.7%	215.4%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	107 101	131 409		82 049		213 458		(36 572)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	80 000		-	17 639	22.0%	17 639	22.0%		-	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	187 101	131 409		99 688		231 097		(36 572)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	187 101	131 409		99 688		231 097		(36 572)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	187 101	131 409		99 688		231 097		(36 572)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		.0. 107		,, 500	-	20.077	-	(00 372)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	187 101	131 409		99 688		231 097		(36 572)		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance		2 370		37 235	-	39 605	_	20 293	27.9%	83.5%
National Government		2 370	-	35 031		37 401	· ·	19 139	43.1%	83.0%
Provincial Government		2 3 / 0		30 03 1		37 401		19 139	43.176	03.0%
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,				-						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, PH). Transfers recognised - capital		2 370		35 031		37 401	-	19 139	43.1%	83.0%
Borrowing		2 3 / 0		35 03 1		37 401		19 139	43.176	63.07
Internally generated funds				2 204		2 204		1 154	3.8%	91.0%
memany generated idinus				2 204		2 204		1 134	3.070	71.070
Capital Expenditure Functional	199 641	2 370	1.2%	55 716	27.9%	58 086	29.1%	21 760	12.5%	156.1%
Municipal governance and administration	142 141							1 229	4.7%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	142 141	-		-		-		1227	4.770	(100.070
Finance and administration	142 141				_		_	1 229	4.7%	(100.0%
Internal audit					_					(
Community and Public Safety				1 327		1 327		1 363	6.5%	(2.6%
Community and Social Services			_		_		_	1 363	7.0%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation			_	1 327	_	1 327	_		-	(100.0%
Public Safety			_		_		_	_	_	(
Housing	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Health	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Economic and Environmental Services		2 370		16 410		18 780		10 115	28.4%	62.29
Planning and Development									-	-
Road Transport		2 370		16 410		18 780		10 115	28.4%	62.29
Environmental Protection					-		-		-	-
Trading Services	57 500			37 979	66.1%	37 979	66.1%	9 052	9.5%	319.69
Energy sources	25 500	-	-	1 288	5.1%	1 288	5.1%	371	9.3%	247.39
Water Management	32 000	-	-	13 993	43.7%	13 993	43.7%	6 638	13.6%	110.89
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	22 698	-	22 698	-	2 043	4.6%	1 010.99
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-		-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	92 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates Service charges	45 248						-			
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest	41 538 - - - 5 820	-	-			-	-	-		-
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(396 443) (396 443)	(39 016) (39 016)	9.8% 9.8%	(105 346) (105 346)	26.6% 26.6%	(144 361) (144 361)	36.4% 36.4%	(60 436) (60 436)	26.8% 26.8%	74.3% 74.3%
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(303 838)	(39 016)	12.8%	(105 346)	34.7%	(144 361)	47.5%	(60 436)	26.8%	74.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(,	(/		((,		(== :==)		
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	13 727	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	13 727		-	-		-		-		-
Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	13 727	:	-	<u>:</u>	-				-	:
· , · ·	13 /2/	-	-		-			-	-	•
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans	-			-				-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-			-	-		-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(290 111) (308 157) (598 268)	(39 016) 1 (39 014)	13.4% - 6.5%	(105 346) (38 995) (144 394)	36.3% 12.7% 24.1%	(144 361) 1 (144 394)	49.8% - 24.1%	(60 436) (48 669) (109 156)	25.9% - 25.9%	74.3% (19.9% 32.39

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Other	-	-	7 215	21.6%	128	.4%	26 104	78.0%	33 446	100.09
Total	-	-	7 215	21.6%	128	.4%	26 104	78.0%	33 446	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr T Makwela (acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Serrah Vilane	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands			appropriation		appropriation		% of main appropriation		% of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	4 000 055	570.050	24 20/	F0F 000	00.004	4 407 (50	10.101	454 //0	FF 90/	40.50
Operating Revenue	1 829 055	572 359	31.3%	535 293	29.3%	1 107 652	60.6%	451 662	55.3%	18.5%
Property rates	270 000	89 705	33.2%	88 823	32.9%	178 527	66.1%	45 067	35.7%	97.19
Service charges - electricity revenue	475 000	101 539	21.4%	124 020	26.1%	225 559	47.5%	113 571	49.1%	9.29
Service charges - water revenue	161 600	32 416	20.1%	46 163	28.6%	78 579	48.6%	37 188	50.2%	24.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 275	11 325	21.7%	14 804	28.3%	26 129	50.0%	11 567	46.4%	28.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 000	13 851	26.1%	13 963	26.3%	27 814	52.5%	11 971	46.4%	16.69
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 386	226	16.3%	298	21.5%	524	37.8%	370	927.3%	(19.6%
Interest earned - external investments	6 732	1 324	19.7%	641	9.5%	1 965	29.2%	231	23.5%	178.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	91 112	31 079	34.1%	30 424	33.4%	61 503	67.5%	21 184	48.9%	43.69
Dividends received	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 001	1	.1%	0	-	1	.1%	28	8.2%	(99.6%
Licences and permits	2 127	74	3.5%	34	1.6%	108	5.1%	1	3.4%	3 774.99
Agency services	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	699 244	289 836	41.4%	215 422	30.8%	505 258	72.3%	209 758	75.2%	2.79
Other revenue	3 579	1 014	28.3%	703	19.6%	1 718	48.0%	726	24.3%	(3.2%
Gains	-	(32)	-		-	(32)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 423 738	235 897	9.7%	400 069	16.5%	635 966	26.2%	357 902	28.6%	11.8%
Employee related costs	470 000	134 635	28.6%	143 674	30.6%	278 309	59.2%	102 595	34.8%	40.09
Remuneration of councillors	33 242	7 623	22.9%	7 738	23 3%	15 361	46.2%		7.7%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	275 000	, 025	22.770	25	20.070	25	10.230		28.9%	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	490 000				_			_	.1%	(100.070
Finance charges	140 501		_	0	_	0			21.4%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	560 000	43 364	7.7%	143 736	25.7%	187 100	33.4%	150 988	48.9%	(4.8%
Other Materials	26 320	1 171	4.4%	3 324	12.6%	4 495	17.1%	4 606	30.4%	(27.8%
Contracted services	235 075	33 247	14.1%	53 873	22.9%	87 120	37.1%	51 703	28.2%	4.29
Transfers and subsidies	4 500	33 247	14.170	4 087	90.8%	4 087	90.8%	31 703	101.3%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	189 101	15 167	8.0%	43 611	23.1%	58 779	31.1%	48 011	48.4%	(9.2%
Losses	107 101	690	6.0%	43 011	23.170	690	31.170	40 011	40.470	(9.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(594 683)	336 462		135 224		471 687		93 760		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	281 797	330 402		130 224		4/108/		73 /60		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,PE	201 /7/						-	-	1	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_			-	-	-				-
Harsiers and subsidies - capital (III-kilid - all)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(312 886)	336 462		135 224		471 687		93 760		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(312 886)	336 462		135 224		471 687		93 760		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(312 886)	336 462		135 224		471 687		93 760		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(312 886)	336 462		135 224		471 687		93 760		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	281 797	4 844	1.7%	27 333	9.7%	32 177	11.4%	63 743	35.1%	(57.1%
National Government	281 797	4 692	1.7%	27 182	9.6%	31 874	11.3%	39 382	26.5%	(31.0%
Provincial Government	201 /9/	4 092	1.776	2/ 102	9.0%	310/4	11.376	39 302	20.3%	(31.0%
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,					-					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(bepartm Agencies, Firi), Transfers recognised - capital	281 797	4 692	1.7%	27 182	9.6%	31 874	11.3%	39 382	26.5%	(31.0%
Borrowing	201 /9/	4 092	1.770	2/ 102	9.0%	310/4	11.376	39 302	20.3%	(31.0%
Internally generated funds		152		151	-	303		24 361	-	(99.4%
internally generated funds		132		131		303		24 301		(77.470
0. 745 17 5 1	004 707		4 704	07.000		00.477		/40/5	05.004	/FR F0.
Capital Expenditure Functional	281 797	4 844	1.7%	27 333	9.7%	32 177	11.4%	64 365	35.3%	(57.5%
Municipal governance and administration		152		143	-	295	-	24 866		(99.4%
Executive and Council	-		-	54	-	54	-		-	(100.09
Finance and administration	-	152	-	89	-	241	-	24 866	-	(99.69
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	8	-	8	-	409	4.3%	(98.2%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-		-	1	-	409	4.3%	(100.09
Public Safety	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.09
Housing	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.09
Health	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	77 000	3 213	4.2%	9 955	12.9%	13 168	17.1%	15 369	32.8%	(35.29
Planning and Development			-		-	-	47.40	45.040	-	(35.29
Road Transport	77 000	3 213	4.2%	9 955	12.9%	13 168	17.1%	15 369	32.8%	(35.27
Environmental Protection	-		-		-		-		-	-
Trading Services	204 797 16 787	1 479 637	. 7% 3.8%	17 227 780	8.4% 4.6%	18 706 1 417	9.1% 8.4%	23 721	23.9%	(27.49)
Energy sources	16 /8/	637	3.8%	9 036	4.6%	1 41/ 9 036	6.7%	20 510	20.00/	
Water Management	53 010	. 041	4 /0/	7 411		9 036 8 252	15.6%	3 210	28.0% 19.8%	(55.99
Waste Water Management	53 010	841	1.6%	7411	14.0%	8 252	15.6%	3 210	19.8%	130.8
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-		-	-		-	-	-	

		-		2019/20		-		201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates Service charges	*				-					-
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest	- - -		-	- - -	-	-	-		• •	
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(1 654 238) (1 513 737) (140 501)	(235 207) (235 207)	14.2% 15.5%	(395 957) (395 957) (0)	23.9% 26.2%	(631 164) (631 164) (0)	38.2% 41.7%	(357 902) (357 902)	38.5% 39.9% 21.4%	10.69 10.69 (100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 654 238)	(235 207)	14.2%	(395 957)	23.9%	(631 164)	38.2%	(357 902)	38.5%	10.69
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(1 257) - -	6 674	(531.1%) - - -	(5 613) - - -	446.7%	1 061	(84.4%)	-	(122.3%) - - -	(100.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(1 257)	6 674	(531.1%)	(5 613)	446.7%	1 061	(84.4%)	-	(122.3%)	(100.09
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 257)	6 674	(531.1%)	(5 613)	446.7%	1 061	(84.4%)	-	(122.3%)	(100.0%
, , ,	, ,		,	,			,		,	,
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	(24 809)	(1 333)	5.4%	(33)	.1%	(1 366)	5.5%	53	(62.8%)	(161.5%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing	(24 809)	(1 333) (2 013) (2 013)	5.4%	(33)	.1%	(1 366) (2 013) (2 013)	5.5%	53 (2 013) (2 013)	(62.8%)	(161.59 (100.09 (100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(24 809)	(3 347)	13.5%	(33)	.1%	(3 379)	13.6%	(1 960)	26.3%	(98.39
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 680 303)	(231 880)	13.8%	(401 602)	23.9%	(633 482)	37.7%	(359 862)	38.4%	11.69
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 994 (1 616 309)	(94 264) (169 467)	(147.3%) 10.5%	(169 467) (571 069)	(264.8%) 35.3%	(94 264) (571 069)	(147.3%) 35.3%	(235 750) (595 613)	38.4%	(28.19

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

-	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		-Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 992	3.4%	18 332	3.1%	16 152	2.8%	532 480	90.7%	586 955	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	38 679	13.5%	32 869	11.5%	13 998	4.9%	200 534	70.1%	286 080	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 861	3.9%	21 427	3.4%	15 665	2.5%	576 503	90.3%	638 455	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 780	3.3%	5 524	3.1%	4 688	2.7%	159 729	90.9%	175 722	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 285	2.7%	3 595	2.3%	3 362	2.1%	146 578	92.9%	157 821	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 782	2.6%	18 877	4.1%	11 094	2.4%	419 763	91.0%	461 517	19.5%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	989	1.8%	812	1.4%	1 226	2.2%	53 475	94.6%	56 502	2.4%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	106 369	4.5%	101 436	4.3%	66 185	2.8%	2 089 062	88.4%	2 363 051	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 996	4.0%	8 506	5.7%	5 312	3.6%	129 475	86.7%	149 289	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	47 194	9.4%	49 516	9.8%	19 633	3.9%	386 366	76.9%	502 710	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	53 179	3.1%	43 413	2.5%	41 239	2.4%	1 573 220	91.9%	1 711 051	72.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	106 369	4.5%	101 436	4.3%	66 185	2.8%	2 089 062	88.4%	2 363 051	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	44 365	15.5%	52 661	18.4%	42 943	15.0%	146 639	51.2%	286 608	56.6%
Bulk Water	15 928	10.1%	22 606	14.3%	12 917	8.2%	106 721	67.5%	158 172	31.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 312	10.3%	1 596	3.1%	7 242	14.1%	37 356	72.5%	51 505	10.2%
Auditor-General	3 325	32.4%	3 022	29.4%	1 810	17.6%	2 111	20.6%	10 267	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	68 929	13.6%	79 884	15.8%	64 912	12.8%	292 827	57.8%	506 552	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr S Mnisi	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutshelo Maposa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2018/19 to
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	5 198 465	886 837	17.1%	1 236 809	23.8%	2 123 646	40.9%	838 578	43.9%	47.5%
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	362 089	96 148	26.6%	92 855	25.6%	189 003	52.2%	86 128	53.1%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 253 168	419 984	18.6%	510 243	22.6%	930 227	41.3%	485 932	54.0%	5.0%
Service charges - water revenue	619 817	134 316	21.7%	119 266	19.2%	253 582	40.9%	129 239	44.4%	(7.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	334 764	37 912	11.3%	37 902	11.3%	75 814	22.6%	31 848	55.5%	19.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	166 232	31 952	19.2%	31 740	19.1%	63 692	38.3%	27 225	23.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 604	2 740	23.6%	2 285	19.7%	5 025	43.3%	7 397	122.7%	(69.1%
Interest earned - external investments	20 774	4 231	20.4%	1 614	7.8%	5 845	28.1%	3 776	100.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	261 054	103 117	39.5%	110 192	42.2%	213 309	81.7%	28 297	28.6%	289.49
Dividends received	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 708	24	.1%	133	.7%	156	.8%	675	6.5%	(80.4%
Licences and permits	10 213	50	.5%	107	1.0%	157	1.5%	2 972	2.8%	(96.4%
Agency services	131 249	13 916	10.6%	10 059	7.7%	23 975	18.3%	31 018	-	(67.6%
Transfers and subsidies	772 560	19 382	2.5%	316 512	41.0%	335 894	43.5%	1 595	36.1%	19 744.09
Other revenue	65 756	22 702	34.5%	3 455	5.3%	26 157	39.8%	2 475	2.0%	39.69
Gains	170 477	363	.2%	446	.3%	809	.5%	-	-	(100.0%
Operating Expenditure	5 041 218	925 759	18.4%	813 300	16.1%	1 739 059	34.5%	762 495	37.8%	6.79
Employee related costs	729 930	206 547	28.3%	118 035	16.2%	324 582	44.5%	112 053	41.1%	5.39
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	10 543	17.3%	9 971	16.4%	20 513	33.7%	9 071	41.0%	9.99
Debt impairment	635 638		-		-				-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	448 974	92 727	20.7%	61 818	13.8%	154 545	34.4%		13.6%	(100.0%
Finance charges	50 877	1 955	3.8%	18 693	36.7%	20 648	40.6%	19 668	21.7%	(5.0%
Bulk purchases	2 274 386	436 504	19.2%	516 276	22.7%	952 780	41.9%	497 764	95.9%	3.79
Other Materials	9 177	1 088	11.9%	2 523	27.5%	3 611	39.3%	1 613	.4%	56.49
Contracted services	467 038	96 290	20.6%	33 021	7.1%	129 311	27.7%	49 801	16.0%	(33.79
Transfers and subsidies	17 407	960	5.5%	528	3.0%	1 487	8.5%	280	3.8%	88.39
Other expenditure	346 898	79 145	22.8%	52 436	15.1%	131 582	37.9%	72 244	42.6%	(27.4%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	157 247	(38 922)		423 509		384 587		76 083		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	484 272	28 643	5.9%	42 278	8.7%	70 920	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	907	_	_		_	-	_	1	.7%	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	642 426	(10 279)		465 786		455 507		76 084		
Taxation	-		-		-			-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	642 426	(10 279)		465 786		455 507		76 084		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	642 426	(10 279)		465 786		455 507		76 084		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	642 426	(10 279)		465 786		455 507		76 084		

				2019/20				201		
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	788 360	98 329	12.5%	89 714	11.4%	188 043	23.9%	93 305	17.7%	(3.8%
National Government	467 131	74 614	16.0%	79 839	17.1%	154 453	33.1%	79 734	60.4%	.19
Provincial Government	-	-		1 788	-	1 788	-	216	.1%	726.99
District Municipality	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-		165	18.4%	165	18.4%	1 315	124.4%	(87.4%
Transfers recognised - capital	468 031	74 614	15.9%	81 793	17.5%	156 407	33.4%	81 265	20.5%	.69
Borrowing	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 093	14.7%	(100.0%
Internally generated funds	260 329	23 715	9.1%	7 922	3.0%	31 636	12.2%	6 947	6.6%	14.09
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 146 562	98 329	8.6%	89 718	7.8%	188 046	16.4%	93 305	11.6%	(3.8%
Municipal governance and administration	408 264	2 496	.6%	1 939	.5%	4 435	1.1%	1 176	.3%	64.99
Executive and Council	31 485	2 096	6.7%	1 892	6.0%	3 988	12.7%	1	.5%	201 798.79
Finance and administration	376 521	400	.1%	47	-	447	.1%	1 175	.3%	(96.09
Internal audit	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	53 537	5 310	9.9%	2 192	4.1%	7 502	14.0%	1 564	9.2%	40.29
Community and Social Services	46 405	5 393	11.6%	202	.4%	5 595	12.1%	1 531	5.8%	(86.89
Sport And Recreation	1 132			239	21.1%	239	21.1%	17	1.2%	1 323.0
Public Safety	3 500	(83)	(2.4%)	1 751	50.0%	1 668	47.7%	16	24.8%	10 936.19
Housing	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	329 267	60 189	18.3%	65 400	19.9%	125 589	38.1%	57 373	29.4%	14.09
Planning and Development	129 600	11 795	9.1%	10 902	8.4%	22 697	17.5%	13 943	23.1%	(21.89
Road Transport	199 667	48 393	24.2%	54 498	27.3%	102 892	51.5%	43 430	33.0%	25.5
Environmental Protection										
Trading Services	355 494	30 334	8.5%	20 187	5.7%	50 521	14.2%	33 192	6.6%	(39.29
Energy sources	62 300	16 836	27.0%	2 701	4.3%	19 537	31.4%	2 516	4.8%	7.3
Water Management	105 027	4 466	4.3%	5 248	5.0%	9 713	9.2%	10 831	3.2%	(51.59
Waste Water Management	180 167	7 977	4.4%	12 238	6.8%	20 215	11.2%	19 507	34.2%	(37.39
Waste Management	8 000	1 055	13.2%	-	-	1 055	13.2%	338	34.4%	(100.09
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
Dhawai	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands									app. ap	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities		04.000		45.070		457.007		405		
Receipts	-	91 323	-	65 973	-	157 297	-	105	-	63 012.09
Property rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue										
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational			-		-		-		-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		91 323	-	65 973	-	157 297	-	105	-	63 012.09
Interest			-		-		-		-	
Dividends			-		-		-		-	
Payments	(3 956 606)	(833 032)	21.1%	(751 482)	19.0%	(1 584 514)	40.0%	(762 495)	46.1%	(1.4%
Suppliers and employees	(3 888 323)	(830 117)	21.3%	(732 262)	18.8%	(1 562 379)	40.2%	(742 547)	46.9%	(1.49
Finance charges	(50 877)	(1 955)	3.8%	(18 693)	36.7%	(20 648)	40.6%	(19 668)	21.7%	(5.09
Transfers and grants	(17 407)	(960)	5.5%	(528)	3.0%	(1 487)	8.5%	(280)	3.8%	88.39
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 956 606)	(741 709)	18.7%	(685 509)	17.3%	(1 427 217)	36.1%	(762 390)	41.9%	(10.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(1 379)	306 718	(22 238.1%)	36 600	(2 653.6%)	343 318	(24 891.8%)	100 000	8 048.4%	(63.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(,	306 634		36 600		343 234		100 000		(63.49)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(342)	11	(3.3%)		_	11	(3.3%)	_	.6%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 037)	73	(7.0%)		_	73	(7.0%)	_	19.8%	
Payments					_				_	
Capital assets		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 379)	306 718	(22 238.1%)	36 600	(2 653.6%)	343 318	(24 891.8%)	100 000	8 048.4%	(63.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	48 617	(3 831)	(7.9%)	(91)	(.2%)	(3 922)	(8.1%)	(1)	(.2%)	11 874.09
Short term loans					()	(,				
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_		_	_	-	_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 617	(3 831)	(7.9%)	(91)	(.2%)	(3 922)	(8.1%)	(1)	(.2%)	11 874.09
Payments	(88 513)			- '					(3.8%)	_
Repayment of borrowing	(88 513)	-	_		_	_	-	_	(3.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(39 896)	(3 831)	9.6%	(91)	.2%	(3 922)	9.8%	(1)	(1.9%)	11 874.09
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 997 881)	(438 822)	11.0%	(648 999)	16.2%	(1 087 821)	27.2%	(662 391)	36.1%	(2.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 777 001)	(15 001)	11.070	(453 786)	10.270	(15 001)	27.270	(777 112)	30.170	(41.69
. , , ,	(2.007.004)		44.40			,			27.404	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(3 997 881)	(453 822)	11.4%	(1 102 786)	27.6%	(1 102 786)	27.6%	(1 449 834)	37.4%	(23.99

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 052	3.2%	40 085	2.6%	34 443	2.3%	1 402 597	92.0%	1 525 177	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	96 303	10.0%	73 311	7.6%	21 431	2.2%	774 231	80.2%	965 275	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 370	9.2%	15 525	4.6%	10 087	3.0%	282 906	83.2%	339 889	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 597	3.6%	9 270	2.4%	7 507	2.0%	350 915	92.0%	381 290	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 436	3.3%	9 282	2.3%	7 807	1.9%	378 248	92.5%	408 773	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	841	3.5%	676	2.8%	663	2.8%	21 815	90.9%	23 996	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	38 332	2.7%	35 710	2.5%	35 360	2.5%	1 303 344	92.3%	1 412 747	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 190)	(6.4%)	(3 312)	(1.9%)	227	.1%	188 738	108.2%	174 463	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	230 742	4.4%	180 547	3.5%	117 526	2.2%	4 702 794	89.9%	5 231 609	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	158	37.1%	95	22.4%	43	10.2%	129	30.4%	426	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	149	43.8%	117	34.3%	72	21.0%	3	1.0%	341	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 194	1 107.4%	1 000	928.0%	373	345.9%	(2 459)	(2 281.3%)	108	-	-	-	-	-
Other	229 241	4.4%	179 334	3.4%	117 038	2.2%	4 705 120	90.0%	5 230 734	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	230 742	4.4%	180 547	3.5%	117 526	2.2%	4 702 794	89.9%	5 231 609	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 90 Days		Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 881	100.0%	200 881	26.39
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	(31 361)	2 001.5%	29 794	(1 901.5%)	(1 567)	(.2%
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	24 210	4.9%	25 906	5.2%	23 941	4.8%	424 158	85.1%	498 215	65.2%
Auditor-General	3 911	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	3 911	.59
Other	71	.1%	1	-	472	.8%	62 221	99.1%	62 765	8.29
Total	28 192	3.7%	25 907	3.4%	(6 947)	(.9%)	717 054	93.8%	764 205	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Komane (Acting)	014 590 3550
Financial Manager	Mr Godfrey Ditsele	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	00/ 000	47.074	00.00/			47.074	00.00/	44044	45.00/	(400.00)
Operating Revenue	236 039	47 974	20.3%	-	-	47 974	20.3%	14 341	15.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	5 628	2 120	37.7%	-	-	2 120	37.7%	2 704	86.4%	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	17	1 551	9 152.0%		-	1 551	9 152.0%	(271)	(2 076.3%)	(100.0%
Service charges - water revenue	50 402	1 323	2.6%	-	-	1 323	2.6%	1 496	(44.1%)	(100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 863	839	17.3%		-	839	17.3%	1 063	40.2%	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 468	632	43.1%		-	632	43.1%	802	42.7%	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	266	81	30.4%		-	81	30.4%	9	19.6%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	53	77	147.2%		-	77	147.2%	-	7.0%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 936	3 242	17.1%	-	-	3 242	17.1%	6 212	59.6%	(100.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 820	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9 691	-	-		-	-	-	2 264	76.7%	(100.0%
Agency services	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	96 904	38 030	39.2%		-	38 030	39.2%	-	34.9%	-
Other revenue	292	78	26.8%		-	78	26.8%	62	36.9%	(100.09)
Gains	10 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	213 401	38 242	17.9%	-	-	38 242	17.9%	26 517	21.2%	(100.0%
Employee related costs	56 312	16 428	29.2%		-	16 428	29.2%	15 994	59.1%	(100.09
Remuneration of councillors	4 046	1 340	33.1%		-	1 340	33.1%	1 113	58.8%	(100.09
Debt impairment	19 000	_	-		-	_	_		_	
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 435	_	-		-	_	_	_	_	
Finance charges	561	142	25.4%		-	142	25.4%	436	85.4%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	30 561	14 465	47.3%		-	14 465	47.3%	3 767	13.0%	(100.09
Other Materials	12 002	718	6.0%		-	718	6.0%	3 076	32.4%	(100.09
Contracted services	23 542	1 001	4.3%		-	1 001	4.3%	804	4.9%	(100.09
Transfers and subsidies	4 122	632	15.3%		-	632	15.3%	82	4.8%	(100.09
Other expenditure	16 820	3 516	20.9%		-	3 516	20.9%	1 245	16.4%	(100.09
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 638	9 732				9 732		(12 176)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	- 22 030	7732			-	7732	-	(12 170)	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE			_		_	_	_	_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-				_			
Transiers and Substates Capital (II ford all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 638	9 732		-		9 732		(12 176)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 638	9 732		-		9 732		(12 176)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 638	9 732				9 732		(12 176)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-	-	-	- '	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 638	9 732				9 732		(12 176)		

rait 2. Capital Revenue and Experiulture			201	18/19						
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацип		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-	-	-			-		-
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds			-	-				-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure Functional	24 555	-	-	-		-		-		-
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Protection		-	-	_	-		-			_
Trading Services	24 555									
Energy sources	24 333									
Water Management	24 555	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпации	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	46 590	(15 120)	(32.5%)	-	-	(15 120)	(32.5%)	(38 284)	-	(100.0%)
Property rates Service charges	5 628									
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	46 581 (24 555)	(15 120)	- 61.6%	-	-	(15 120)	61.6%	(38 284)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest Dividends	18 936	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(147 849) (143 283) (561)	(38 242) (37 468) (142)	25.9% 26.1% 25.4%		-	(38 242) (37 468) (142)	25.9% 26.1% 25.4%	(26 517) (25 999) (436)	30.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 005)	(632)	15.8%	-	-	(632)	15.8%	(82)	4.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(101 260)	(53 362)	52.7%	-	-	(53 362)	52.7%	(64 801)	33.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-		-					
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Payments Capital assets	-	-		-			-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-			-		-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts Short term loans	1 975	10	.5%	(10)	(.5%)	-	-	(6)	-	60.4%
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	1 975	10	.5%	(10)	(.5%)	-	-	(6)		60.4%
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 975	10	.5%	(10)	(.5%)	-	-	(6)	-	60.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(99 284) 1 028	(53 352)	53.7%	(10) (53 352)	(5 192.2%)	(53 362)	53.7%	(64 808) 11 972	32.9%	(100.0%) (545.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(98 257)	(53 352)	54.3%	(53 362)	54.3%	(53 362)	54.3%	(52 835)	32.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to	Impairment -I Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-		-				-		-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Johannes Mogale (Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2019/20					201	8/19		
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	836 566	270 619	32.3%	181 259	21.7%	451 878	54.0%	208 962	61.1%	(13.3%)
Properly rates	142 164	35 418	24.9%	35 236	24.8%	70 654	49.7%	33 513	54.4%	5.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	142 104	(895)	24.770	(200)	24.070	(1 095)	47.770	(130)	34.470	53.79
Service charges - water revenue	171 557	37 903	22.1%	45 445	26.5%	83 347	48.6%	38 955	56.7%	16.79
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 750	783	28.5%	718	26.1%	1 502	54.6%	610	36.6%	17.89
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 944	2 550	25.6%	2 489	25.0%	5 040	50.7%	2 240	40.4%	11.29
Rental of facilities and equipment	51	13	24.9%	23	44.3%	35	69.2%	34	346.4%	(33.8%
Interest earned - external investments	5 400	2 487	46.1%	1 364	25.3%	3 851	71.3%	103	24.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	59 790	13 113	21.9%	15 153	25.3%	28 266	47.3%	12 101	37.1%	
Dividends received				-				787	29.8%	(100.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 500	_	_		_		_	1 309	26.2%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	50	_	_		_	-	_	_		-
Agency services		_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	437 830	178 861	40.9%	80 190	18.3%	259 051	59.2%	118 782	71.2%	(32.5%
Other revenue	2 531	459	18.1%	841	33.2%	1 300	51.4%	658	25.9%	27.99
Gains	-	(73)	-		-	(73)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	967 240	160 585	16.6%	208 285	21.5%	368 871	38.1%	231 784	49.1%	(10.1%
Employee related costs	270 275	52 581	19.5%	55 440	20.5%	108 020	40.0%	49 337	41.5%	12.49
Remuneration of councillors	25 371	5 148	20.3%	5 841	23.0%	10 989	43.3%	4 673	36.3%	25.09
Debt impairment	122 540	2 957	2.4%	617	.5%	3 574	2.9%	25 446	47.9%	(97.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	154 537	38 634	25.0%	38 748	25.1%	77 382	50.1%	32 537	50.0%	19.19
Finance charges	3 689	84	2.3%	1 835	49.7%	1 919	52.0%	1 430	22.3%	28.39
Bulk purchases	103 700	11 881	11.5%	31 251	30.1%	43 132	41.6%	28 141	46.9%	11.19
Other Materials	5 577	631	11.3%	271	4.9%	902	16.2%	142	50.3%	91.09
Contracted services	151 837	19 797	13.0%	46 316	30.5%	66 112	43.5%	36 569	42.2%	26.79
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-	3	13.1%	(100.09)
Other expenditure	129 715	28 329	21.8%	27 967	21.6%	56 296	43.4%	53 506	83.1%	(47.79)
Losses	-	544	-	-	-	544	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(130 674)	110 034		(27 026)		83 008		(22 822)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	87 086	7 085	8.1%	(4 975)	(5.7%)	2 110	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	112 438	22 125	19.7%	525	.5%	22 650	20.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	68 850	139 243		(31 476)		107 768		(22 822)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	68 850	139 243		(31 476)		107 768		(22 822)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	68 850	139 243		(31 476)		107 768		(22 822)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	68 850	139 243		(31 476)		107 768		(22 822)		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	204 802	23 495	11.5%	42 207	20.6%	65 702	32.1%	36 607	41.7%	15.3%
National Government	201 362	19 650	9.8%	40 472	20.1%	60 123	29.9%	36 373	42.8%	11.39
Provincial Government	201 302	17 030	7.070	40 472	20.176	00 123	27.7/0	30 37 3	42.070	11.37
District Municipality									-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,								234	5.2%	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary anocyclepanin Agencies, rin,) Transfers recognised - capital	201 362	19 650	9.8%	40 472	20.1%	60 123	29.9%	36 607	41.7%	10.69
Borrowing	201 302	19 000	9.0%	40 472	20.176	00 123	29.976	30 007	41.776	10.67
Internally generated funds	3 440	3 844	111.7%	1 735	50.4%	5 579	162.2%			(100.0%
memany generated funds	3 440		- 111.770	1755	30.470	3377	102.270	-	-	(100.070
Capital Expenditure Functional	204 802	23 495	11.5%	42 207	20.6%	65 702	32.1%	46 192	32.0%	(8.6%
Municipal governance and administration	650			26	4.0%	26	4.0%	40	.4%	(34.9%
Executive and Council	-	-	_	-	-					(01.77
Finance and administration	650	_	-	26	4.0%	26	4.0%	40	.4%	(34.99
Internal audit	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Community and Public Safety	14 790	4 624	31.3%	6 535	44.2%	11 159	75.4%	3 105	11.7%	110.59
Community and Social Services	14 590	4 624	31.7%	6 535	44.8%	11 159	76.5%	2 871	13.1%	127.69
Sport And Recreation	200				-		-		-	
Public Safety	-	-	-		-	-	-	234	5.2%	(100.09
Housing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 193	2 451	3.9%	12 505	20.1%	14 957	24.0%	17 266	60.0%	(27.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Road Transport	62 193	2 451	3.9%	12 505	20.1%	14 957	24.0%	17 266	60.0%	(27.69
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	127 169	16 419	12.9%	23 141	18.2%	39 560	31.1%	25 781	28.8%	(10.2%
Energy sources	22 446	1 697	7.6%	3 386	15.1%	5 083	22.6%	1 118	11.4%	202.9
Water Management	64 815	13 698	21.1%	13 614	21.0%	27 312	42.1%	8 746	14.7%	55.7
Waste Water Management	24 111	576	2.4%	3 746	15.5%	4 322	17.9%	11 492	72.0%	(67.49
Waste Management	15 797	449	2.8%	2 395	15.2%	2 843	18.0%	4 425	75.2%	(45.99
Other		-			-		-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates										-
Service charges	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational					_		_	_	_	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Interest										
Dividends	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(690 164)	(118 450)	17.2%	(168 921)	24.5%	(287 371)	41.6%	(173 801)	49.1%	(2.8%
Suppliers and employees	(686 475)	(118 366)	17.2%	(167 085)	24.3%	(285 452)	41.6%	(172 368)	49.4%	(3.19
Finance charges	(3 689)	(84)	2.3%	(1 835)	49.7%	(1 919)	52.0%	(1 430)	22.3%	28.3
Transfers and grants	-	-		-	-	-	-	(3)	13.1%	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(690 164)	(118 450)	17.2%	(168 921)	24.5%	(287 371)	41.6%	(173 801)	49.1%	(2.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)			-		-		-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-			-		-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-			-		-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(16)								(8.4%)	
Short term loans	(10)				_		_	_	(0.170)	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(16)								(8.4%)	
Payments	(132 503)	(38 309)	28.9%	(1 547)	1.2%	(39 855)	30.1%	2 609	81.3%	(159.39
Repayment of borrowing	(132 503)	(38 309)	28.9%	(1 547)	1.2%	(39 855)	30.1%	2 609	81.3%	(159.39
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(132 519)	(38 309)	28.9%	(1 547)	1.2%	(39 855)	30.1%	2 609	81.3%	(159.39
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(822 682)	(156 759)	19.1%	(170 467)	20.7%	(327 226)	39.8%	(171 192)	51.6%	(.49
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 377	63 318	259.7%	(92 066)	(377.7%)	63 318	259.7%	(176 276)	(17.8%)	(47.89
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(798 305)	(92 066)	11.5%	(262 533)	32.9%	(262 533)		(347 486)	53.9%	(24.49
Casticasti equivalents at the year effu:	(798 305)	(92 000)	11.576	(202 533)	32.976	(202 533)	32.9%	(347 480)	53.976	(24.4

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 809	3.8%	18 560	3.7%	13 766	2.8%	448 198	89.8%	499 333	46.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 324	4.2%	7 013	3.2%	6 527	3.0%	197 255	89.6%	220 119	20.4%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	241	2.7%	269	3.0%	271	3.0%	8 174	91.3%	8 955	.8%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	939	1.6%	936	1.6%	932	1.6%	55 407	95.2%	58 214	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 990	2.0%	5 053	2.0%	4 942	2.0%	238 038	94.1%	253 023	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	29	.9%	29	.9%	29	.9%	3 141	97.3%	3 228	.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	73	.2%	339	.9%	167	.5%	35 548	98.4%	36 126	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 405	3.2%	32 198	3.0%	26 634	2.5%	985 761	91.4%	1 078 997	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 603	3.4%	5 525	3.4%	5 446	3.3%	147 974	89.9%	164 549	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 283	6.2%	9 262	4.7%	4 121	2.1%	171 148	87.0%	196 814	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 446	2.3%	17 074	2.4%	16 900	2.4%	660 733	92.9%	711 152	65.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	73	1.1%	338	5.2%	166	2.6%	5 906	91.1%	6 482	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 405	3.2%	32 198	3.0%	26 634	2.5%	985 761	91.4%	1 078 997	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	790	54.2%	246	16.9%	421	28.9%	-	-	1 457	100.09
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total	790	54.2%	246	16.9%	421	28.9%	-	-	1 457	100.0%

Contact Details

٠,	Softact Details		
N	funicipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
F	inancial Manager	Mr M R Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	343 515	141 374	41.2%	111 761	32.5%	253 135	73.7%			(100.0%)
Property rates	343 313	141 3/4	41.270	111 701	32.376	233 133	73.770			(100.070)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-		-		-		-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 500	. 8	.5%	47	3.1%	- 55	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 500	8	.5%	47	3.1%	55	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Dividends received	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	200	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Licences and permits	200	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	341 715	141 366	41.4%	111 714	32.7%	253 080	74.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue		141 300		111 / 14		253 080		-	-	
Gains	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	318 192	39 188	12.3%	50 881	16.0%	90 069	28.3%	51 451	23.1%	(1.1%)
Employee related costs	191 929	28 696	15.0%	40 682	21.2%	69 377	36.1%	404	.4%	9 975.5%
Remuneration of councillors	18 662	4 984	26.7%	6 350	34.0%	11 334	60.7%		-	(100.0%
Debt impairment	-		-		-		-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 392	0	-		-	0	-		-	
Finance charges	-		-	992	-	992	-		-	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	-		-		-		-		-	
Other Materials	3 482	29	.8%	0	-	30	.9%	921	30.9%	(100.0%
Contracted services	50 695	928	1.8%	488	1.0%	1 417	2.8%	34 824	94.4%	(98.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 909		-		-		-	15	.8%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	44 123	4 550	10.3%	2 370	5.4%	6 920	15.7%	15 287	44.7%	(84.5%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 323	102 186		60 879		163 066		(51 451)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		102 100		00 079	_	103 000	_	(31 431)	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat / Prov and Dist Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE		-		-	-	-		-	1	1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transiers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 827	102 186		60 879		163 066		(51 451)		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 827	102 186		60 879		163 066		(51 451)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 827	102 186		60 879		163 066		(51 451)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2. 32,		-		-		-	(= . 101)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 827	102 186		60 879		163 066		(51 451)		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацип		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-			-		-		-	-	-
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, i			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	4.2%	(100.0%
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	129	8.2%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5.0%	(100.09
Finance and administration	-		-	-	-	-	-	121	8.5%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	8.6%	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	19.6%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	23.3%	(100.09)
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	12	4.0%	(100.09)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	_	-	180	2.5%	(100.0%
Energy sources	5 000							100	2.5%	(100.0%
Water Management	5 000							180	3.5%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	- 0.570	(100.03
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other			_		_		_	_	_	

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends			-		-		-		-	
Payments	(310 800)	(39 188)	12.6%	(50 881)	16.4%	(90 069)	29.0%	(51 451)		
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(308 891)	(39 188)	12.7%	(49 890) (992)	16.2%	(89 077) (992)	28.8%	(51 436)	23.2%	(3.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 909)	-	-	(992)	-	(992)		(15)	.8%	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(310 800)	(39 188)	12.6%	(50 881)	16.4%	(90 069)	29.0%	(51 451)		(1.1%
	(0.000)	(21.102)		(,		(,		(21.12.)		(
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-		-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-				-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Payments										-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-		-	-		-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-							-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-			-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(310 800)	(39 188)	12.6%	(50 881)	16.4%	(90 069)	29.0%	(51 451)	23.1%	(1.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 ' - '		-	(39 188)	-		-	(15 901)		146.49
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(310 800)	(39 188)	12.6%	(90 069)	29.0%	(90 069)	29.0%	(67 352)	23.1%	33.79

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-		-				-		-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days 31 -		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		0 Days	Tol	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	.19
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	12	.1%	153	1.9%	-	-	8 062	98.0%	8 227	21.89
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4 260	14.5%	-	-	2	-	25 171	85.5%	29 432	78.19
Total	4 296	11.4%	153	.4%	2	-	33 232	88.2%	37 683	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantic				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue		52 502		462		52 964	_	35 605	544.5%	(98.7%)
	-	32 302	-			32 904		33 003	344.376	
Property rates	-		-	0	-		-	-	-	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	0	-	75	-	75	-	23	-	223.49
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment		124		107	-	232	-	335	-	(68.0%
	-	124		107		232	-	330	-	(08.0%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	-	-	18	_	18	-	- 5	-	266.29
Dividends received	_	. 5	-	217		222		220	-	(1.7%
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1		217		222		220	1	637.79
Licences and permits		,	-	23		23	-		-	037.77
Agency services	_	-		-		-	_	_	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		52 356		5		52 361	_	34 965	523.8%	(100.0%
Other revenue		16		17		33		53	525.070	(67.8%
Gains		-				-	_			(07.07
Operating Expenditure	155 511	12 436	8.0%	26 873	17.3%	39 309	25.3%	7 505	12.2%	258.19
Employee related costs	79 842	6 229	7.8%	15 629	19.6%	21 858	27.4%	64	.7%	24 275.89
Remuneration of councillors	12 463	811	6.5%	1 782	14.3%	2 593	20.8%	-	-	(100.09)
Debt impairment	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	0	-	33	54.3%	33	54.3%	14	28.9%	140.69
Bulk purchases	3 000		-	1 136	37.9%	1 136	37.9%	941	44.2%	20.79
Other Materials	90		-	8	9.3%	8	9.3%	9	101.3%	
Contracted services	16 937	2 023	11.9%	2 131	12.6%	4 154	24.5%	5 175	49.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 091	236	11.3%	1 487	71.1%	1 723	82.4%	-	24.9%	(100.09
Other expenditure	24 328	3 136	12.9%	4 668	19.2%	7 804	32.1%	1 302	33.0%	258.6
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(155 511)	40 066		(26 412)		13 655		28 100		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	,	-				-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	2		(100.09
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-				-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(155 511)	40 066		(26 412)		13 655		28 102		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(155 511)	40 066		(26 412)		13 655		28 102		
Attributable to minorities			-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(155 511)	40 066		(26 412)		13 655		28 102		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(100 011)			(EU 112)		.0 333	_	20 102	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(155 511)	40 066		(26 412)		13 655		28 102		

,				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 631	53.3%	(100.0%)
National Government					-		-	5 631	53.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, I					-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-		-	-	-	5 631	53.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing					-		-	-		-
Internally generated funds	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	5 940	1 024	17.2%	671	11.3%	1 695	28.5%	8 271	51.6%	(91.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	2 940	336	11.4%	664	22.6%	1 000	34.0%	829	71.5%	(19.9%)
Executive and Council	570	336	59.0%	664	116.5%	1 000	175.5%	829	162.6%	(19.9%)
Finance and administration	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	200			7	3.6%	7	3.6%	-		(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	50			7	14.4%	7	14.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	2 800	688	24.6%	-	-	688	24.6%	7 442	51.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	2 800	688	24.6%	-	-	688	24.6%	7 442	51.7%	(100.0%)
Road Transport Environmental Protection	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services Energy sources	-						-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-					-	-
Waste Water Management	-									
Waste Management				-		-				
Other										
Outci								-		

				2019/20				2018/19		
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	61 488	-	31 756	-	93 245	-	68 724	989.2%	(53.8%
Property rates	-		-			-				
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	61 488	-	31 756		93 245		68 724	989.2%	(53.89
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 140)	(12 200)	8.9%	(25 396)	18.5%	(37 596)		(7 503)	13.6%	238.59
Suppliers and employees	(136 560)	(12 200)	8.9%	(25 354)	18.6%	(37 553)		(7 490)	13.6%	238.5
Finance charges	(60)	(0)	-	(33)	54.3%	(33)	54.3%	(14)	28.9%	140.6
Transfers and grants	(520)		-	(10)	1.9%	(10)	1.9%			(100.09
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(137 140)	49 289	(35.9%)	6 360	(4.6%)	55 649	(40.6%)	61 221	(120.5%)	(89.69
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(5 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 890)	-	-	-					-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-		-		-					
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	-	-					-	
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(143 030)	49 289	(34.5%)	6 360	(4.4%)	55 649	(38.9%)	61 221	(92.4%)	(89.69
	1	l					1 , ,	1		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	49 289		-		75 134	-	(34.49

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

Contact Botans		
Municipal Manager	Mr Cassius Sejake	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	224 901	71 052	31.6%	25 605	11.4%	96 657	43.0%	18 661	38.0%	37.2%
	17 012	5 382	31.6%		31.6%	10 765	63.3%		36.5%	37.276
Property rates				5 383				5 188		
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 441	9 444	30.0%	9 127	29.0%	18 571	59.1%	5 681	30.9%	60.7%
Service charges - water revenue	5 234	1 952	37.3%	1 718	32.8%	3 670	70.1%	1 605	49.8%	7.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 173	2 947	32.1%	2 947	32.1%	5 893	64.2%	2 703	74.7%	9.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 300	2 790	33.6%	2 790	33.6%	5 581	67.2%	2 642	54.0%	5.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	416	21	4.9%	9	2.3%	30	7.2%	9	2.2%	10.8%
Interest earned - external investments	118	21	17.6%	87	73.8%	108	91.4%	1	24.7%	6 880.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1.	-	-					-		
Dividends received	21	-		4	17.3%	4	17.3%	3	16.0%	13.6%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	90	0	.2%	0	.2%	0	.4%		.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 904	409	21.5%	505	26.5%	914	48.0%	216	20.3%	134.1%
Agency services				-	-			-		-
Transfers and subsidies	149 939	48 066	32.1%			48 066	32.1%		37.5%	
Other revenue	1 253	20	1.6%	3 034	242.2%	3 054	243.8%	614	73.5%	394.5%
Gains		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	257 940	31 489	12.2%	29 348	11.4%	60 837	23.6%	48 612	39.9%	(39.6%)
Employee related costs	84 427	23 041	27.3%	21 278	25.2%	44 319	52.5%	20 245	40.8%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 076	2 624	26.0%	2 747	27.3%	5 371	53.3%	3 170	52.7%	(13.4%)
Debt impairment	55 369	-	_	_		_	-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 426	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Finance charges			-		-		-		-	
Bulk purchases	42 422		-	2 690	6.3%	2 690	6.3%	18 533	59.3%	(85.5%)
Other Materials	259	111	42.6%	58	22.3%	168	64.9%	245	23.0%	(76.4%)
Contracted services	25 085	2 529	10.1%	676	2.7%	3 206	12.8%	3 594	37.4%	(81.2%
Transfers and subsidies	100	713	713.4%	(656)	(656.4%)	57	57.0%	3	28.3%	(23 668.4%)
Other expenditure	12 775	2 471	19.3%	2 556	20.0%	5 027	39.3%	2 822	27.3%	(9.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 039)	39 563		(3 743)		35 820		(29 951)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		37 303		(3 /43)		33 020		(2,731)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat it in our and bisi						-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-		-	-		_		_
Transicis and subsidies - capital (triving - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(33 039)	39 563		(3 743)		35 820		(29 951)		
Taxation	-	3	-	-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(33 039)	39 563		(3 743)		35 820		(29 951)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	- '	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(33 039)	39 563		(3 743)		35 820		(29 951)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(33 039)	39 563		(3 743)		35 820		(29 951)		

				2019/20				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	39 000	2 820	7.2%	_	-	2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.0%
National Government	39 000	2 820	7.2%			2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	37 000	2 020	1.270			2 020	1.270	11723	40.076	(100.076
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, I										
Transfers recognised - capital	39 000	2 820	7.2%			2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.0%
Borrowing	39 000	2 020	1.270			2 020	1.270	11 /25	40.0%	(100.0%
Internally generated funds										
memany generated tunus		-			-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	39 000	2 820	7.2%		-	2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.09
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and Council										
Finance and administration					-		-		-	-
Internal audit	_	-	-		_	_	_	_	_	
Community and Public Safety										
Community and Social Services					-		-		-	-
Sport And Recreation					-		-		-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	39 000	2 820	7.2%		-	2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.09
Energy sources	39 000	2 820	7.2%		-	2 820	7.2%	11 725	40.6%	(100.09
Water Management		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					-		-	-	-	-

·				2019/20					8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацип		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue										
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational			-		-		-		-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	(175 145)	(31 489)	18.0%	(29 348)	16.8%	(60 837)	34.7%	(48 612)	44.0%	(39.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(175 045)	(30 776)	17.6%	(30 004)	17.1%	(60 780)	34.7%	(48 610)	44.1%	(38.3%
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(100)	(713)	713.4%	656	(656.4%)	(57)	57.0%	(3)	28.3%	(23 668.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(175 145)	(31 489)	18.0%	(29 348)	16.8%	(60 837)	34.7%	(48 612)	44.0%	(39.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	960	(1 480)	(154.2%)	1 527	159.1%	47	4.9%		7.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	853	(853)	(100.0%)	853	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	106	(626)	(588.2%)	674	632.6%	47	44.4%	-	2 902.1%	(100.0%
Payments		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	960	(1 480)	(154.2%)	1 527	159.1%	47	4.9%	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(77)	1 130	(1 460.8%)	(1 224)	1 583.5%	(95)	122.7%	4	234.2%	(30 332.8%)
Short term loans	`. '				-		-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(77)	1 130	(1 460.8%)	(1 224)	1 583.5%	(95)	122.7%	4	234.2%	(30 332.8%)
Payments		(2 413)		2 413	-		-	-		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(2 413)	-	2 413	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(77)	(1 283)	1 659.9%	1 189	(1 537.1%)	(95)	122.7%	4	234.2%	29 247.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(174 262)	(34 252)	19.7%	(26 632)	15.3%	(60 885)	34.9%	(48 608)	44.2%	(45.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	301	94	31.1%	(33 338)	(11 065.1%)	94	31.1%	(29 453)		13.29
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(173 961)	(33 338)		(60 885)	35.0%	(60 885)			44.3%	(22.0%
Gasticasti equivalents at the yeal Clu.	(1/3 701)	(33 330)	17.270	(00 003)	33.076	(00 003)	33.070	(10 002)	44.370	(22.070

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	760	2.9%	750	2.8%	591	2.2%	24 505	92.1%	26 606	12.0%		-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 599	4.5%	2 514	7.1%	2 241	6.3%	29 181	82.1%	35 535	16.0%		-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 366	2.0%	1 343	1.9%	1 275	1.8%	65 257	94.2%	69 242	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	917	2.1%	1 041	2.3%	1 011	2.3%	41 519	93.3%	44 488	20.0%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	913	2.1%	1 032	2.3%	996	2.3%	41 206	93.3%	44 147	19.9%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-			-	-	-		-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-				-		147	100.0%	147	.1%		-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-				-			-	-	-		-		-
Other	50	2.6%	58	3.1%	47	2.5%	1 728	91.8%	1 883	.8%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 606	2.5%	6 738	3.0%	6 160	2.8%	203 544	91.7%	222 048	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	156	6.3%	161	6.6%	167	6.8%	1 970	80.3%	2 454	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 304	6.3%	1 282	6.2%	1 025	5.0%	17 099	82.6%	20 710	9.3%		-	-	-
Households	4 146	2.1%	5 294	2.7%	4 968	2.5%	184 475	92.8%	198 883	89.6%		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 606	2.5%	6 738	3.0%	6 160	2.8%	203 544	91.7%	222 048	100.0%		-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 3	0 Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tol	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 171	3.9%	-	-	-	-	77 200	96.1%	80 371	42.4%
Bulk Water	29	4.0%	30	4.1%	46	6.4%	622	85.5%	727	.4%
PAYE deductions	1 308	6.6%	1 028	5.2%	1 120	5.6%	16 421	82.6%	19 877	10.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 419	6.0%	1 459	6.2%	1 438	6.1%	19 245	81.7%	23 562	12.49
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	946	3.6%	2 825	10.7%	1 229	4.6%	21 438	81.1%	26 437	13.99
Auditor-General	687	20.1%	1 897	55.4%	91	2.7%	747	21.8%	3 422	1.89
Other	8 929	25.4%	7 612	21.6%	7 273	20.7%	11 361	32.3%	35 175	18.69
Total	16 489	8.7%	14 851	7.8%	11 197	5.9%	147 034	77.6%	189 571	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Moruti	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Mr Ramotseki Ernest Mogoje	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	959 832	164 564	17.1%	164 563	17.1%	329 126	34.3%	241 275	64.0%	(31.8%
Property rates	330 809	79 586	24.1%	74 121	22.4%	153 708	46.5%	78 988	72.0%	(6.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	550 007	77 500	21.170	71121	22.170	100 700	10.070	70 700	72.070	(0.270
Service charges - water revenue	149 471	33 676	22.5%	39 997	26.8%	73 674	49.3%	43 394	55.5%	(7.89
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 040	11 315	26.9%	11 304	26.9%	22 619	53.8%	10 071	00.070	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	34 213	9 667	28.3%	9 914	29.0%	19 581	57.2%	19 930	130.9%	(50.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 572	2 019	30.7%	1 939	29.5%	3 958	60.2%	1 620	28.7%	19.79
Interest earned - external investments	6 908	2017	50.770		27.070	5 750	00.270	1	343.4%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	59 813	25 633	42.9%	25 428	42.5%	51 061	85.4%	23 176	64.0%	9.79
Dividends received		-	-	20 120	- 12.070	-			-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 820	39	.5%	24	.3%	63	.8%	30	1.4%	(20.9%
Licences and permits	3 180	832	26.1%	1	-	833	26.2%	7	3.9%	(79.1%
Agency services					_					
Transfers and subsidies	269 439	_	_		_		_	72 957	71.6%	(100.0%
Other revenue	27 619	1 796	6.5%	1 834	6.6%	3 630	13.1%	1 173	10.6%	56.39
Gains	21 948	0	-		-	0		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	900 360	97 621	10.8%	125 946	14.0%	223 567	24.8%	173 713	27.5%	(27.5%
Employee related costs	275 865	68 436	24.8%	68 540	24.8%	136 976	49.7%	105 998	45.8%	(35.3%
Remuneration of councillors	275 805	7 578		7 226		130 976	49.7%			
		/ 5/8	27.5%	/ 226	26.2%	14 804	53.7%	13 528	51.4%	(46.69
Debt impairment	171 810		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	(400.00)
Depreciation and asset impairment	120 618 2 515	1 306	12.2%	-	8.1%		-	968	1.0% 272.4%	(100.0%
Finance charges		1 539	12.2%	205		511	20.3% 18.9%	3 645		
Bulk purchases	82 424	3 009		14 016	17.0%	15 554	10.9%	2 591	5.1%	440.99
Other Materials Contracted services	61 503 84 175	13 196	4.9%	3 664 25 056	6.0% 29.8%	6 673 38 253		3 531	15.0% 84.8%	3.89
Transfers and subsidies	3 600	13 190	15.7%	25 056	29.8%	36 253 199	45.4% 5.5%	34 038	84.876	(26.49
Other expenditure	70 256	3 556	5.1%	7 039	10.0%	10 595	15.1%	9 415	38.7%	(100.0%
Losses	70 256	3 330	5.176	7 039	10.0%	10 595	15.176	9415	38.776	(25.2%
	50 470	// 040		20 (47		405.540		(75/0		
Surplus/(Deficit)	59 472	66 943		38 617		105 560		67 562	0.400	(100.00)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	81 230		-		-	-	-	2 456	8.1%	(100.09
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	140 717	66 943		38 617		105 560		70 018		
Taxation	-	÷	-	÷	-	÷	÷	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 717	66 943		38 617		105 560		70 018		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 717	66 943		38 617		105 560		70 018		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 717	66 943		38 617		105 560		70 018		

				2019/20				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	67 260	22 183	33.0%	18 422	27.4%	40 605	60.4%	5 875	11.5%	213.6
National Government	67 260	22 183	33.0%	11 363	16.9%	33 547	49.9%	5 875	22.3%	93.4
Provincial Government	-	-	-	7 058	-	7 058	-	-	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, I	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	67 260	22 183	33.0%	18 422	27.4%	40 605	60.4%	5 875	22.3%	213.6
Borrowing		-		-	-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds		-		-	-		-		-	-
	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	148 044	25 475	17.2%	20 871	14.1%	46 346	31.3%	7 179	8.1%	190.7
Municipal governance and administration	11 388	50	.4%	190	1.7%	240	2.1%	157	2.8%	21.2
Executive and Council	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	.2%	(100.0
Finance and administration	8 964	50	.6%	190	2.1%	240	2.7%	31	25.1%	510.7
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	46 712	3 581	7.7%	1 968	4.2%	5 549	11.9%	1 045	16.8%	88.3
Community and Social Services	6 618	339	5.1%	864	13.0%	1 202	18.2%	-	14.9%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	25 340	1 567	6.2%	1 105	4.4%	2 671	10.5%	-	-	(100.0
Public Safety	13 464	1 675	12.4%	-	-	1 675	12.4%	1 045	26.0%	(100.0
Housing	40	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 053	12 386	37.5%	5 938	18.0%	18 324	55.4%	5 358	23.6%	10.8
Planning and Development	908	-	-	30	3.3%	30	3.3%	28	1.3%	8.2
Road Transport	32 125	12 386	38.6%	5 908	18.4%	18 294	56.9%	5 331	25.1%	10.8
Environmental Protection	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 890	8 754	17.9%	11 976	24.5%	20 730	42.4%	618	(8.3%)	1 838.2
Energy sources	7 490	4 714	62.9%	897	12.0%	5 612	74.9%	618	(53.6%)	45.2
Water Management	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	4 300	-	-	8 065	187.6%	8 065	187.6%	-	-	(100.0
Waste Management	36 450	4 040	11.1%	3 013	8.3%	7 053	19.4%	-	5.0%	(100.0
Other	8 000	704	8.8%	799	10.0%	1 503	18.8%	-	-	(100.0

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	380 833	245 963	64.6%	507 472	133.3%	753 435	197.8%	173 512	111.5%	192.59
Property rates		50 913		342 258		393 172			10.3%	(100.0%
Service charges		42 218	-	39 260	-	81 478	-	29 957	-	31.19
Other revenue	30 164	2 891	9.6%	5 108	16.9%	7 999	26.5%	3 056	18.2%	67.19
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	269 439	116 842	43.4%	86 588	32.1%	203 429	75.5%	119 084	115.1%	(27.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	81 230	33 099	40.7%	34 258	42.2%	67 356	82.9%	21 415	73.6%	60.09
Interest		-	-			-		0	13.4%	(100.0%
Dividends	_	-	-		_		_		_	
Payments	(604 432)	(97 620)	16.2%	(125 746)	20.8%	(223 366)	37.0%	(172 745)	40.7%	(27.2%
Suppliers and employees	(601 817)	(97 313)	16.2%	(125 542)	20.9%	(222 855)	37.0%	(169 100)	39.8%	(25.8%
Finance charges	(2 515)	(306)	12.2%	(205)	8.1%	(511)	20.3%	(3 645)	272.4%	(94.4%
Transfers and grants	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(223 599)	148 343	(66.3%)	381 726	(170.7%)	530 069	(237.1%)	767	(269.8%)	49 651.59
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	21 948	0			_	0				_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	21 948	0				0				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)					-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 044)	(29 998)	20.3%	(22 771)	15.4%	(52 768)	35.6%	(9 036)	13.7%	152.09
Capital assets	(148 044)	(29 998)	20.3%	(22 771)	15.4%	(52 768)	35.6%	(9 036)	13.7%	152.09
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(126 096)	(29 997)	23.8%	(22 771)	18.1%	(52 768)	41.8%	(9 036)	13.7%	152.09
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(11 236)	(278)	2.5%	312	(2.8%)	34	(.3%)	1 008	(9.7%)	(69.0%
Short term loans	(/				(=:0.0)					
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(11 236)	(278)	2.5%	312	(2.8%)	34	(.3%)	1 008	(9.7%)	(69.0%
Payments		(61 886)				(61 886)				
Repayment of borrowing	-	(61 886)	-		-	(61 886)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 236)	(62 164)	553.3%	312	(2.8%)	(61 852)	550.5%	1 008	957.1%	(69.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(360 931)	56 182	(15.6%)	359 267	(99.5%)	415 449	(115.1%)	(7 262)	(49.4%)	(5 047.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(000 701)	35 199	(10.070)	91 381	(77.070)	35 199	(110.170)	108 514	(17.170)	(15.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin. Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(360 931)	91 381	(25. 20/)	450 648	(124.00()	450 648	(124.00()	101 252		345.19
Cashicash equivalents at the year end:	(360 931)	91 381	(25.3%)	450 648	(124.9%)	450 648	(124.9%)	101 252	(39.9%)	345.11

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 976	3.8%	14 322	3.2%	12 587	2.8%	408 633	90.3%	452 519	26.9%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 488	3.8%	16 953	3.2%	14 623	2.7%	481 227	90.2%	533 290	31.7%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 163	3.5%	3 368	2.8%	2 980	2.5%	110 050	91.3%	120 561	7.2%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 684	3.3%	3 141	2.8%	2 733	2.4%	102 085	91.4%	111 643	6.6%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 416	2.9%	9 101	2.8%	8 998	2.7%	301 701	91.6%	329 216	19.6%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	96	.1%	101	.1%	41	-	134 477	99.8%	134 714	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 823	3.3%	46 985	2.8%	41 962	2.5%	1 538 173	91.5%	1 681 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	21 471	3.3%	18 860	2.9%	16 237	2.5%	593 248	91.3%	649 815	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 541	5.9%	5 397	3.3%	4 613	2.9%	141 570	87.9%	161 121	9.6%	-	-		-
Households	23 811	2.7%	22 729	2.6%	21 112	2.4%	803 355	92.2%	871 007	51.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 823	3.3%	46 985	2.8%	41 962	2.5%	1 538 173	91.5%	1 681 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 050	9.9%	-	-	-	-	91 212	90.1%	101 263	100.0
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	
Total	10 050	9.9%		-			91 212	90.1%	101 263	100.0

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Mike Mokgwamme	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2018/19 to
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	500 570	070 440	50.40/	4 44 4 540	070 70/	4 (0) 004	200.00/	200 240	F (0 00)	250 200
Operating Revenue	522 579	272 412	52.1%	1 414 512	270.7%	1 686 924	322.8%	308 268	560.9%	358.9%
Property rates	61 000	27 275	44.7%	10 821	17.7%	38 096	62.5%	84 866	883.6%	(87.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	163 862	564	.3%	1 335 696	815.1%	1 336 260	815.5%	824	8.3%	162 051.9%
Service charges - water revenue	49 000	462	.9%	49 008	100.0%	49 470	101.0%	103	1.2%	47 360.79
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 000	685	2.0%	4 453	13.1%	5 138	15.1%	520	11.0%	755.99
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 000	706	3.7%	1 615	8.5%	2 321	12.2%	809	40.3%	99.59
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 067	(12)	(1.1%)	82	7.7%	70	6.6%	95	23.1%	(13.9%
Interest earned - external investments	-	233	-	4	-	237	-	230	11 467.0%	(98.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	56 000	1 086	1.9%	12 772	22.8%	13 858	24.7%	646	81.0%	1 875.89
Dividends received	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	507	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	440	-	-		-	-	-	59	7 821.1%	(100.0%
Agency services	3 500	9	.3%		-	9	.3%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	132 203	243 462	184.2%		-	243 462	184.2%	219 966	1 192.3%	(100.0%
Other revenue	2 000	(1 476)	(73.8%)	62	3.1%	(1 415)	(70.7%)	149	19.9%	(58.6%
Gains	-	(583)	-		-	(583)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	468 528	33 305	7.1%	20 378	4.3%	53 683	11.5%	65 412	137.1%	(68.8%
Employee related costs	193 011	-	-	320	.2%	320	.2%	22 088	101.2%	(98.6%
Remuneration of councillors	16 500	_	-		_	_	_	4 568	293.6%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	39 340	_	-	3	_	3	_	_	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 123	_	-		_	_	_	38	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	_	_	-	397	_	397	_	5	.7%	7 464.59
Bulk purchases	119 854	2 017	1.7%	1 548	1.3%	3 566	3.0%		-	(100.0%
Other Materials	10 300	1 042	10.1%	7 104	69.0%	8 146	79.1%	133	-	5 241.99
Contracted services	21 400	11 138	52.0%	7 632	35.7%	18 770	87.7%	31 289	443.6%	(75.6%
Transfers and subsidies	5 000	3 165	63.3%		-	3 165	63.3%		-	
Other expenditure	13 000	15 943	122.6%	3 375	26.0%	19 318	148.6%	7 291	173.5%	(53.7%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 050	239 108		1 394 133		1 633 241		242 856		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	46 540	57 126	122.7%	(2)	-	57 124	122.7%	51 096	-	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE		-		-	_	-			_	(
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	-	_		_	-	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	100 590	296 234		1 394 131		1 690 365		293 952		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	100 590	296 234		1 394 131		1 690 365		293 952		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	100 590	296 234		1 394 131		1 690 365		293 952		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	100 590	296 234		1 394 131		1 690 365		293 952		

				2019/20			2018/19			
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	49 540	44.545	00.00/	2.024	7.70	45.070	24 207			(400.00
		11 545	23.3%	3 834	7.7%	15 379	31.0%	-	-	(100.09
National Government	46 540	5 534	11.9%	3 834	8.2%	9 368	20.1%	-	-	(100.09
Provincial Government		-			-		-	-	-	
District Municipality		-			-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-			-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	46 540	5 534	11.9%	3 834	8.2%	9 368	20.1%	-	-	(100.09
Borrowing	-		-		-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	3 000	6 011	200.4%			6 011	200.4%			
Capital Expenditure Functional	49 540	11 545	23.3%	3 834	7.7%	15 379	31.0%	21 654	236.3%	(82.39
Municipal governance and administration		922			_	922		7 641		(100.09
Executive and Council		,			_		_	1 251	_	(100.0
Finance and administration	_	922	_	-	_	922	_	6 389	_	(100.0
Internal audit		_			_		_	_	_	
Community and Public Safety		3 582			_	3 582		397		(100.0
Community and Social Services	_	3 582	_		_	3 582	_	397	_	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	-		-		-		-			
Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	36 540	7 041	19.3%	3 834	10.5%	10 875	29.8%	13 616	280.1%	(71.89
Planning and Development	-	2 355	-		-	2 355	-	13 616	-	(100.09
Road Transport	36 540	4 685	12.8%	3 834	10.5%	8 520	23.3%	-	-	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 000	-			-		-	-	-	-
Energy sources	10 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	3 000	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-			-		-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201		
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-					-			
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		_	_			-	-	_	_	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(374 065)	(31 946)		(20 376)	5.4%	(52 322)		(65 374)		(68.8%
Suppliers and employees	(374 065)	(30 140)	8.1%	(19 979)	5.3%	(50 119)		(65 369)	157.4%	(69.4%
Finance charges			-	(397)	-	(397)	-	(5)	-	7 464.59
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(374 065)	(1 806)	8.5%	(20 376)	5.4%	(1 806) (52 322)	14.0%	(65 374)	150.0%	(68.8%
	(374 003)	(31 940)	0.3%	(20 376)	3.476	(32 322)	14.0%	(05 3/4)	150.0%	(00.076
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		358				358		-		-
Capital assets		358				358				-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		358	-			358				-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts									9.0%	
Short term loans					-				9.0%	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_		_	-	-		_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	9.0%	_
Payments		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	-	-	-		-		6.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(374 065)	(31 588)	8.4%	(20 376)	5.4%	(51 964)	13.9%	(65 374)	117.9%	(68.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:			-	(31 588)	-		-	(65 438)	-	(51.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(374 065)	(31 588)	8.4%	(51 964)	13.9%	(51 964)	13.9%	(130 812)	117.9%	(60.3%
	(0)	()		(1	(0)	1	(1	(

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State							-	-	-	-	-			
Commercial	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-				-	-	-		-	-	-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-		-		-	-		

Contact Details

Contact Botans		
Municipal Manager	Mr Abbey Metswamere (Acting)	
Financial Manager	Mr Letlhogonolo Mokoena	082 349 8185

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	389 728	29 355	7.5%	25 901	6.6%	55 256	14.2%	72 268	49.3%	(64.2%)
		6377		7 348			21.1%		27.8%	9.5%
Property rates	65 046		9.8%		11.3%	13 724		6 710		
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 472	14 803	17.5%	10 975 1 786	13.0%	25 778	30.5%	15 393	54.6%	(28.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	20 837	2 355	11.3%		8.6%	4 141	19.9%	2 553	23.5%	(30.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 698	108	2.9%	78	2.1%	186	5.0%	103	.8%	(23.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 919	2 606	12.5%	1 746	8.3%	4 352	20.8%	2 348	30.0%	(25.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	119	34	28.5%	31	26.0%	65	54.5%	21	4.3%	45.39
Interest earned - external investments		12	-	10	-	22	-	15		(34.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 500	1		-	-	1		26	1.2%	(100.0%
Dividends received	180	7	4.0%			7	4.0%	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 220	210	5.0%	176	4.2%	386	9.2%	726	531.4%	(75.8%)
Licences and permits	4 371	441	10.1%	242	5.5%	683	15.6%	160	13.3%	51.7%
Agency services			-		-					-
Transfers and subsidies	177 236	2 215	1.2%	450	.3%	2 665	1.5%	40 865	60.5%	(98.9%
Other revenue	1 131	184	16.3%	3 060	270.7%	3 245	287.0%	3 347	572.1%	(8.6%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	382 254	62 308	16.3%	43 574	11.4%	105 882	27.7%	55 721	44.1%	(21.8%)
Employee related costs	160 114	35 486	22.2%	22 596	14.1%	58 082	36.3%	30 915	46.9%	(26.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 657	3 798	32.6%	2 694	23.1%	6 493	55.7%	3 960	101.5%	(32.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 323	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	(7)	-	45	-	38		1	1.0%	3 120.2%
Bulk purchases	57 750	12 767	22.1%	8 017	13.9%	20 784	36.0%	10 876	63.5%	(26.3%
Other Materials	8 142	6	.1%	8	.1%	13	.2%	32	1.2%	(76.4%
Contracted services	66 567	5 116	7.7%	6 720	10.1%	11 836	17.8%	5 671	40.3%	18.59
Transfers and subsidies	1 440	481	33.4%	157	10.9%	639	44.3%	2 016	236.9%	(92.2%
Other expenditure	47 260	4 660	9.9%	3 337	7.1%	7 998	16.9%	2 249	35.5%	48.49
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 474	(32 953)		(17 672)		(50 626)		16 547		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	1 053	(-2.55)	-	(,	-	(,			-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,PE	1		_	730	_	730		-	_	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	_	-		-		-	-	(100.030
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 527	(32 953)		(16 942)		(49 896)		16 547		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 527	(32 953)		(16 942)		(49 896)		16 547		
Attributable to minorities	-	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 527	(32 953)		(16 942)		(49 896)		16 547		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 527	(32 953)		(16 942)		(49 896)		16 547		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 592	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-		-	-	-	-	-	6 592	-	(100.0%
Provincial Government			-		-	-	-			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 592	-	(100.0%
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	48 493	-	-	10	-	10	-	6 773	29.6%	(99.8%
Municipal governance and administration	750							84	22.7%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	22.7%	(100.09
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community and Public Safety	410		-	10	2.6%	10	2.6%	58	11.8%	(82.09
Community and Social Services	110		-	-	-	-	-	58	11.8%	(100.09)
Sport And Recreation	300	-	-	10	3.5%	10	3.5%		-	(100.09
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 372	21.9%	(100.09
Planning and Development	45 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 372	21.4%	(100.09
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	2 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 258	57.0%	(100.09
Energy sources	1 053 200	-	-		-	-	-	2 220	58.4% 19.0%	(100.09
Water Management Waste Water Management	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	19.0%	(100.09
Waste Water Management Waste Management	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	/50	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	438 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 552)	(3.0%)	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-		-				-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	316							_		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	438 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 552)	(3.0%)	(100.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(352 841)	(61 908)	17.5%	(43 168)	12.2%	(105 075)	29.8%	(55 631)		(22.4%
Suppliers and employees	(351 491)	(61 433)	17.5%	(42 965)	12.2%	(104 399)	29.7%	(53 614)	47.7%	(19.9%
Finance charges	-	7		(45)		(38)	-	(1)	1.0%	3 120.29
Transfers and grants	(1 350)	(481)	35.7%	(157)	11.7%	(639)	47.3%	(2 016)	274.1%	(92.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 954	(61 908)	(72.0%)	(43 168)	(50.2%)	(105 075)	(122.2%)	(62 183)	(120.2%)	(30.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(10 407)	-	-		-		-	3 646	(46.2%)	(100.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(8 203)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 646	(59.3%)	(100.0%
Payments	(48 673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(48 673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 080)	-	-		-		-	3 646	(6.6%)	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	84	(2)	(2.9%)	(11)	(13.5%)	(14)	(16.4%)	4	(546.6%)	(410.4%
Short term loans	-							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	84	(2)	(2.9%)	(11)	(13.5%)	(14)	(16.4%)	4	(546.6%)	(410.4%
Payments	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	84	(2)	(2.9%)	(11)	(13.5%)	(14)	(16.4%)	4	(448.2%)	(410.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 958	(61 910)	(229.7%)	(43 179)	(160.2%)	(105 089)	(389.8%)	(58 534)	(217.4%)	(26.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		96 267	,==,	(3 835)	,,	96 267		(77 521)		(95.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 958	10 299	38.2%	(55 526)	(206.0%)	(55 526)	(206.0%)	(141 669)	(220.4%)	(60.8%
Casnicash equivalents at the year end:	26 958	10 299	38.2%	(55 526)	(206.0%)	(55 526)	(206.0%)	(141 669)	(220.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		-Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 756	(203.6%)	(6 700)	286.8%	4 868	(208.4%)	(5 260)	225.2%	(2 336)	20.49
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	(59)	1.9%	143	(4.5%)	(3 276)	102.6%	(3 192)	27.99
Auditor-General	-	-	-		(47)	.8%	(5 613)	99.2%	(5 659)	49.49
Other	-	-	(40)	14.5%	(38)	14.1%	(194)	71.3%	(272)	2.49
Total	4 756	(41.5%)	(6 799)	59.3%	4 926	(43.0%)	(14 343)	125.2%	(11 459)	100.09

Contact Details

0	britact Details		
Mu	nicipal Manager	Mr Ditshaba Makate (Acting)	018 642 1081
Fin	ancial Manager	Mr R.A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	775 974	168	_	10 091	1.3%	10 259	1.3%	232 190	74.6%	(95.7%
	113 914	100	-	10 091	1.370	10 239		232 190	74.0%	(93.770
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	450	52	11.6%	13	2.9%	- 65	14.5%	100	43.7%	(86.99
Service charges - water revenue		35								
Service charges - sanitation revenue	107	35	32.8%	9	8.7%	44	41.5%	34	97.1%	(72.89
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	47.70	-	-	-	- 04.704	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	218	38	17.7%	20	9.0%	58	26.7%	54	33.2%	(63.59
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	770.005	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	773 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 833	74.6%	(100.09
Other revenue	1 864	42	2.2%	10 049	539.3%	10 091	541.5%	10	17.8%	104 535.9
Gains	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	847 720	84 599	10.0%	48 349	5.7%	132 948	15.7%	171 543	29.1%	(71.89
Employee related costs	355 312	51 757	14.6%	26 055	7.3%	77 813	21.9%	89 609	34.8%	(70.99
Remuneration of councillors	12 106	1 545	12.8%	773	6.4%	2 318	19.1%	2 385	26.3%	(67.69
Debt impairment		-			_	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	184 257	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Finance charges	600	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 000	-	_	_	_	_	-	7 192	41.1%	(100.09
Other Materials	115 500	11 279	9.8%	362	.3%	11 641	10.1%	1 868	26.2%	(80.69
Contracted services	77 823	11 506	14.8%	7 415	9.5%	18 921	24.3%	16 108	142.4%	(54.09
Transfers and subsidies	20 000	-	_	9 000	45.0%	9 000	45.0%	9 000	60.0%	
Other expenditure	64 121	8 512	13.3%	4 745	7.4%	13 257	20.7%	30 770	85.2%	(84.69
Losses	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	14 610	-	(100.09
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 746)	(84 432)		(38 258)		(122 690)		60 648		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	295 225	(04 432)		(30 230)		(122 070)		65 281	22.1%	(100.09
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	273 223	-		-	-	-	-	03 201	22.170	(100.03
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-				-	-		
Transiers and subsidies - capital (III-kilid - dil)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	223 478	(84 432)		(38 258)		(122 690)		125 929		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 552	-	(100.09
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	223 478	(84 432)		(38 258)		(122 690)		124 377		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	223 478	(84 432)		(38 258)		(122 690)		124 377		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	223 478	(84 432)		(38 258)		(122 690)		124 377		

				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	d Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	348 494	29 208	8.4%	10 809	3.1%	40 017	11.5%	92 786	4.6%	(88.4%)
National Government	295 384	28 274	9.6%	8 466	2.9%	36 740	12.4%	92 690	40.3%	(90.9%
Provincial Government	270 001	20271	7.070	0 100	2.770	00710	12.170	72.070	10.070	(70.770
District Municipality								_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,					_			(140)	-	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	295 384	28 274	9.6%	8 466	2.9%	36 740	12.4%	92 550	40.2%	(90.9%
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	53 110	934	1.8%	2 343	4.4%	3 278	6.2%	236	.1%	892.7%
, ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	351 094	33 039	9.4%	10 809	3.1%	43 849	12.5%	92 786	4.6%	(88.4%
Municipal governance and administration	13 880	934	6.7%	90	.7%	1 025	7.4%	60	-	50.9%
Executive and Council	200	2	.9%	-	-	2	.9%	-		-
Finance and administration	13 100	933	7.1%	90	.7%	1 023	7.8%	60	2.0%	50.99
Internal audit	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and Public Safety	13 300	-		-	-		-	-		-
Community and Social Services	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 201	-	-	60	1.9%	60	1.9%	780	29.3%	(92.3%
Planning and Development	510	-	-	60	11.8%	60	11.8%	176	146.8%	(65.7%
Road Transport	2 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	23.8%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	320 714	32 105	10.0%	10 658	3.3%	42 764	13.3%	91 946	39.8%	(88.4%
Energy sources							-		-	
Water Management	188 364	30 728	16.3%	7 527	4.0%	38 254	20.3%	38 751	35.6%	(80.6%
Waste Water Management	132 350	1 378	1.0%	3 132	2.4%	4 510	3.4%	53 196	44.7%	(94.19
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	d Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-		-		-	-		-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Interest							-	-		-
Dividends			-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(663 463)	(84 599)	12.8%	(48 349)	7.3%	(132 949)	20.0%	(156 932)	48.5%	(69.2%
Suppliers and employees	(642 863)	(84 599)	13.2%	(39 349)	6.1%	(123 949)	19.3%	(147 932)	48.2%	(73.4%
Finance charges	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 000)		-	(9 000)	45.0%	(9 000)	45.0%	(9 000)	60.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(663 463)	(84 599)	12.8%	(48 349)	7.3%	(132 949)	20.0%	(156 932)	48.5%	(69.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	10	-		-			-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	10	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans			-		-		-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(663 453)	(84 599)	12.8%	(48 349)	7.3%	(132 949)	20.0%	(156 932)	48.5%	(69.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		- 1	-	(243 996)	-	- '	-	162 022	-	(250.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(663 453)	(157 452)	23.7%	(292 346)	44.1%	(292 346)	44.1%	(25 645)	5.2%	1 040.09
	(200 400)	(102)		(=.= 010)		(=.= 510)	1 .4.170	(== 010)	0.270	. 540.0

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olehile Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mohato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	404 718	87 520	21.6%	70 665	17.5%	158 185	39.1%	70 710	35.2%	(.1%)
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	68 192	12 598	18.5%	12 624	18.5%	25 222	37.0%	15 735	49.7%	(19.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	164 343	28 595	17.4%	32 209	19.6%	60 805	37.0%	18 572	29.6%	73.4%
Service charges - water revenue	21 693	5 523	25.5%	7 672	35.4%	13 195	60.8%	2 588	26.5%	196.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 194	5 529	21.1%	6 366	24.3%	11 894	45.4%	6 177	63.3%	3.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	24 723	4 980	20.1%	5 652	22.9%	10 631	43.0%	5 607	73.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 933	302	15.6%	473	24.5%	775	40.1%	409	79.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	293	10	3.5%	8	2.8%	18	6.3%	225	33.3%	(96.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 796	6 243	26.2%	4 656	19.6%	10 899	45.8%	5 684	52.4%	(18.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 400	172	7.2%	124	5.2%	296	12.3%	1 246	8.3%	(90.0%)
Licences and permits	6 281	372	5.9%	314	5.0%	686	10.9%	2	-	14 499.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 018	22 451	38.7%	-	-	22 451	38.7%	14 129	27.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 402	522	11.8%	567	12.9%	1 088	24.7%	336	25.0%	68.7%
Gains	2 450	225	9.2%	-	-	225	9.2%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	417 386	79 557	19.1%	54 881	13.1%	134 438	32.2%	22 953	11.7%	139.1%
Employee related costs	173 557	43 604	25.1%	43 843	25.3%	87 447	50.4%	0	-	50 980 236.0%
Remuneration of councillors	8 612	2 369	27.5%	1 950	22.6%	4 320	50.2%		_	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	18 278							_	_	
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 370		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	16 091	30	.2%		_	30	.2%	_	_	-
Bulk purchases	118 800	23 503	19.8%	227	.2%	23 730	20.0%	18 295	34.9%	(98.8%
Other Materials	1 627	35	2.2%	89	5.5%	125	7.7%	234	17.3%	(61.9%
Contracted services	27 297	6 414	23.5%	5 406	19.8%	11 820	43.3%	1 514	10.3%	257.19
Transfers and subsidies	50		20.070	5 100	17.070	11020	45.570		10.570	207.17
Other expenditure	28 705	3 602	12.5%	3 365	11.7%	6 968	24.3%	2 910	15.0%	15.79
Losses			-	-		-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 668)	7 963		15 784		23 747		47 757		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	(12 000)	7 903		10 860	24.7%	10 860	24.7%	4//3/	_	(100.0%
	1			10 000	24.770	10 000				-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	3 704		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transiers and subsidies - capital (III-kind - all)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	35 235	7 963		26 645		34 608		47 757		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	35 235	7 963		26 645		34 608		47 757		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	35 235	7 963		26 645		34 608		47 757		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35 235	7 963		26 645		34 608		47 757		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпалоп		арргорицион	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	49 699	177	.4%	9 893	19.9%	10 070	20.3%	1 238	14.6%	698.89
National Government	43 100	177	.4%	9 814	22.8%	9 991	23.2%	1 238	14.6%	692.59
Provincial Government	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	3 964		-	79	2.0%	79	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	47 064	177	.4%	9 893	21.0%	10 070	21.4%	1 238	14.6%	698.89
Borrowing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	49 699	177	.4%	9 893	19.9%	10 070	20.3%	1 250	13.8%	691.49
Municipal governance and administration	1 214							12	.6%	(100.0%
Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	1.1%	(100.09
Finance and administration	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 776	177	2.6%	3 488	51.5%	3 665	54.1%	-	-	(100.09
Community and Social Services	6 776	177	2.6%	3 488	51.5%	3 665	54.1%	-	-	(100.09
Sport And Recreation		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 748	-	-	79	.5%	79	.5%	-	83.1%	(100.09
Planning and Development	3 964	-	-	79	2.0%	79	2.0%	-	-	(100.09
Road Transport	10 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.1%	-
Environmental Protection		-	-							
Trading Services	26 960	-	-	6 326	23.5%	6 326	23.5%	1 238	21.3%	410.89
Energy sources	26 960	-	-	6 326	23.5%	6 326	23.5%	1 238	21.3%	410.8
Water Management	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	

				2019/20					8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацип		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	137 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	13 897	-				-	-			-
Service charges	6 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	15 011	_	_			-		_	_	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	58 018	_	_		_		_	_	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 939	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Interest	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Dividends		-					-			-
Payments	(374 689)	(79 557)	21.2%	(54 881)	14.6%	(134 438)	35.9%	(22 953)	12.9%	139.19
Suppliers and employees	(358 598)	(79 527)	22.2%	(54 881)	15.3%	(134 408)	37.5%	(22 953)	13.3%	139.19
Finance charges	(16 091)	(30)	.2%	-	-	(30)	.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(236 882)	(79 557)	33.6%	(54 881)	23.2%	(134 438)	56.8%	(22 953)	21.3%	139.19
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	6 414				_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 414	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-					-			-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments	(44 520)	-					-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(44 520)		-		-		-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 106)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(291)	41	(14.1%)	(2)	.6%	39	(13.5%)	9		(118.5%
Short term loans	(271)		(14.170)	(2)	.070	-	(13.370)			(110.570
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(291)	41	(14.1%)	(2)	.6%	39	(13.5%)	9	_	(118.5%
Payments	`. '	_		- '	_			_		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(291)	41	(14.1%)	(2)	.6%	39	(13.5%)	9	-	(118.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(275 279)	(79 516)	28.9%	(54 882)	19.9%	(134 399)	48.8%	(22 944)	18.3%	139,29
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(213 211)	(77310)	20.770	(79 516)	17.770	(134 377)	40.070	(20 658)	10.370	284.99
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin. Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(275 279)	(79 516)	28.9%	(134 399)	48.8%	(124 200)	48.8%	(43 601)	18.3%	204.77
Casnicasn equivalents at the year end:	(2/5 2/9)	(79 516)	28.9%	(134 399)	48.8%	(134 399)	48.8%	(43 601)	18.3%	208.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 757	3.6%	2 663	3.4%	2 092	2.7%	69 848	90.3%	77 361	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 238	5.6%	3 649	4.8%	2 848	3.8%	64 783	85.8%	75 518	19.8%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 751	4.2%	2 214	3.4%	3 286	5.1%	56 760	87.3%	65 011	17.1%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 241	3.9%	1 985	3.5%	1 817	3.2%	51 258	89.5%	57 301	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 962	3.5%	1 725	3.1%	1 575	2.8%	50 546	90.6%	55 808	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0		4		100	.1%	88 858	99.9%	88 963	23.3%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-				-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Other	(50 230)	129.8%	123	(.3%)	229	(.6%)	11 179	(28.9%)	(38 699)	(10.2%)	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	(36 281)	(9.5%)	12 364	3.2%	11 947	3.1%	393 233	103.1%	381 263	100.0%	-	-		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(28 413)	298.9%	581	(6.1%)	517	(5.4%)	17 811	(187.4%)	(9 504)	(2.5%)		-		
Commercial	(2 719)	(7.2%)	2 851	7.5%	2 476	6.5%	35 195	93.1%	37 803	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 099)	(1.4%)	6 821	2.4%	7 101	2.5%	278 741	96.6%	288 565	75.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 050)	(1.6%)	2 111	3.3%	1 854	2.9%	61 485	95.5%	64 400	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(36 281)	(9.5%)	12 364	3.2%	11 947	3.1%	393 233	103.1%	381 263	100.0%		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 635	22.6%	-	-	5 615	77.4%	7 251	5.69
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 220	39.2%	-		-	-	3 437	60.8%	5 657	4.49
VAT (output less input)	(6 852)	100.0%	-		-	-		-	(6 852)	(5.3%
Pensions / Retirement	714	2.2%	77	.2%	2	-	31 074	97.5%	31 868	24.89
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	64 530	100.0%	64 530	50.29
Trade Creditors	1 586	6.6%	3 151	13.1%	99	.4%	19 222	79.9%	24 058	18.79
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Other	789	39.8%	664	33.5%	1	-	529	26.7%	1 982	1.59
Total	(1 543)	(1.2%)	5 527	4.3%	102	.1%	124 408	96.8%	128 494	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Takalani Tshikundu (Acting)	053 928 2202
Financial Manager		i l

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experionale				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	162 802	10 697	6.6%	6 782	4.2%	17 479	10.7%	19 368	45.8%	/4E 00/
Operating Revenue										(65.0%
Property rates	18 125	6 902	38.1%	740	4.1%	7 642	42.2%	2 111	74.4%	(64.99
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 888	901	3.1%	2 309	8.0%	3 209	11.1%	5 500	31.8%	(58.09
Service charges - water revenue	9 911	538	5.4%	1 675	16.9%	2 212	22.3%	1 630	52.5%	2.8
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 438	1 124	8.4%	1 122	8.3%	2 245	16.7%	2 044	120.6%	(45.19
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 598	717	8.3%	715	8.3%	1 431	16.6%	1 308	49.3%	(45.39
Rental of facilities and equipment	542	59	10.9%	44	8.1%	103	18.9%	136	32.9%	(67.79
Interest earned - external investments	129	1	.6%	-	-	1	.6%	23	1 417.2%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 745	-	-	14	.1%	14	.1%	3 290	33.9%	(99.69
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	612	10	1.7%	4	.6%	14	2.3%	55	73.2%	(93.29
Licences and permits	4 595	242	5.3%	59	1.3%	301	6.6%	1 812	97.3%	(96.79
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 586	-	-		-		-	1 000	40.2%	(100.09)
Other revenue	2 632	204	7.8%	101	3.8%	305	11.6%	459	78.9%	(78.19
Gains	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	199 887	11 017	5.5%	3 407	1.7%	14 424	7.2%	25 762	31.1%	(86.8%
Employee related costs	66 752	_	-		_	-	_	10 183	49.3%	(100.09
Remuneration of councillors	5 970				_		_	1 142	36.6%	(100.09
Debt impairment	27 482				_		_		50.070	(100.07
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 569				_		_			_
Finance charges	1,00,	1 770	_	630		2 400	_	151	14.0%	317.7
Bulk purchases	31 800	7 851	24.7%	2 161	6.8%	10 012	31.5%	5 954	55.2%	(63.79
Other Materials	5 226	(1)	21.770	53	1.0%	53	1.0%	1 208	13.3%	(95.69
Contracted services	22 830	932	4.1%	128	.6%	1 060	4.6%	4 600	23.7%	(97.29
Transfers and subsidies	7 312	732	4.170	290	4.0%	290	4.0%	63	711.9%	359.9
Other expenditure	12 946	465	3.6%	144	1.1%	609	4.7%	2 460	61.2%	(94.19
Losses	12 740	-	3.070	-	- 1.170	-	4.770	2 400	- 01.270	(74.17
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 085)	(320)		3 374		3 054		(6 395)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)		(020)			-			(0 070)		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE			_		_			_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-			-		-			_	
Haristers and Sausiules - Capital (IIPAna - an)			-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 679)	(320)		3 374		3 054		(6 395)		
Taxation	-	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 679)	(320)		3 374		3 054		(6 395)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 679)	(320)		3 374		3 054		(6 395)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 679)	(320)		3 374		3 054		(6 395)		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	23 621	-	-	-	-	-	-		46.7%	-
National Government	23 621	-	-					-	42.7%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 621	-		-		-		-	46.7%	-
Borrowing		-	-		-	-			-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	42 613	-				-		-	1.1%	
Municipal governance and administration	22 024		-		-					
Executive and Council	-	-			-	-			-	-
Finance and administration	22 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Public Safety		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.7%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.7%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	18 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	18 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	112 248	3 300	2.9%	3 446	3.1%	6 746	6.0%	17 896	30.0%	(80.7%)
Property rates	-	447		583	-	1 030	-	2 026	26.0%	(71.2%
Service charges	-	2 457	-	2 719	-	5 176	-	8 945	28.7%	(69.6%
Other revenue	8 382	328	3.9%	107	1.3%	435	5.2%	2 371	69.1%	(95.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	66 586	63	.1%	31	-	94	.1%	3 491	45.0%	(99.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	6.0%	(100.09)
Interest	12 874	5	-	6	-	11	.1%	63	.9%	(91.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(133 574)			(3 117)	2.3%	(13 873)	10.4%	(24 005)	40.1%	(87.0%
Suppliers and employees	(133 524)	(8 985)		(2 487)	1.9%	(11 472)	8.6%	(23 816)	40.1%	(89.6%
Finance charges	- (50)	(1 770)		(630)	-	(2 400)	-	(151)	14.0%	317.79
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(50) (21 325)	(7 455)	35.0%	329	(1.5%)	(7 126)	33.4%	(38)	308.4%	(100.0%
. , , ,	(21 323)	(7 433)	35.0%	329	(1.3%)	(7 120)	33.4%	(0 110)	(14.0%)	(105.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	88	-	40	-	128	-	205	-	(80.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	88	-	40	-	128	-	205	-	(80.6%
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 613)					-		(10)	3.8%	(100.0%
Capital assets	(42 613)							(10)	3.8%	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(42 613)	88	(.2%)	40	(.1%)	128	(.3%)	195	.2%	(79.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(2 605)		_	_	_			13	_	(100.0%
Short term loans	(2 003)	-		-		-			_	(100.07
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2 605)	-						13	-	(100.0%
Payments	-	(266)	-	-	-	(266)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(266)	-	-	-	(266)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 605)	(266)	10.2%			(266)	10.2%	13		(100.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(66 544)	(7 633)	11.5%	369	(.6%)	(7 264)	10.9%	(5 901)	(30.9%)	(106.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(328)	-	(7 961)	-	(328)	-	11 304	-	(170.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(66 544)	(7 961)	12.0%	(7 592)	11.4%	(7 592)	11.4%	5 402	34.2%	(240.59

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-		-				-		-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgatlhe Ratlhogo	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experionale				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	075 040	93 543	24.00/	47.07/	47.00/	440.040	F4 00/	10.174	450 (0)	(0.1.10)
Operating Revenue	275 048		34.0%	47 276	17.2%	140 819	51.2%	62 671	153.6%	
Property rates	38 500	9 400	24.4%	(642)	(1.7%)	8 758	22.7%	(18)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 027	(1 127)	(28.0%)	(911)	(22.6%)	(2 038)	(50.6%)	(465)	(4.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	992	374	37.7%	375	37.8%	749	75.5%	219	2.3%	71.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 522	525	20.8%	563	22.3%	1 088	43.1%	497	10.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 000	786	19.7%	866	21.7%	1 653	41.3%	765	38.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	630	(29)	(4.7%)	65	10.2%	35	5.6%	142	30.6%	
Interest earned - external investments	12 200	545	4.5%	85	.7%	631	5.2%	4 209	117 318.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 400	1 845	24.9%	828	11.2%	2 673	36.1%	1 996	166.5%	(58.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	7 987.5%	(100.0%
Agency services	380	48	12.5%	-	-	48	12.5%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	201 951	81 154	40.2%	45 969	22.8%	127 123	62.9%	53 980	352.3%	
Other revenue	1 996	217	10.9%	77	3.9%	294	14.7%	1 266	94.8%	(93.9%
Gains	450	(194)	(43.2%)	-	-	(194)	(43.2%)	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	284 209	34 427	12.1%	31 256	11.0%	65 682	23.1%	43 209	104.7%	(27.7%
Employee related costs	103 676	8 122	7.8%	8 083	7.8%	16 205	15.6%	20 764	104.9%	(61.1%
Remuneration of councillors	20 701	1 520	7.3%	1 529	7.4%	3 048	14.7%	4 453	287.4%	(65.7%
Debt impairment	3 500	_		-	_	_	_	1 020	14 242.7%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 500	_	_		_	_	_	84	-	(100.09
Finance charges	1 232		-		-			0	.6%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	4 500	1 587	35.3%		-	1 587	35.3%	867	8.1%	(100.09
Other Materials	5 228	654	12.5%	2	_	656	12.6%	270	-	(99.39
Contracted services	49 232	11 769	23.9%	11 163	22.7%	22 932	46.6%	6 254	183.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 298	1 444	62.8%	333	14.5%	1 777	77.3%		-	(100.09
Other expenditure	62 343	9 331	15.0%	10 146	16.3%	19 477	31.2%	9 497	190.2%	6.89
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 161)	59 117		16 020		75 136		19 462		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	46 290	19 042	41.1%	10 020		19 042	41.1%	17 032	-	(100.09
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	1	17012			_	17012	-	17 032		(100.03
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-		-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 129	78 159		16 020		94 178		36 494		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 129	78 159		16 020		94 178		36 494		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 129	78 159		16 020		94 178		36 494		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 129	78 159		16 020		94 178		36 494		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	140 540	26 601	18.9%	32 537	23.2%	59 139	42.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	45 224	8 841	19.5%	12 017	26.6%	20 858	46.1%			(100.0%
Provincial Government	1 066									
District Municipality							-			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-			-	-			-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 290	8 841	19.1%	12 017	26.0%	20 858	45.1%	-		(100.0%)
Borrowing					-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	94 250	17 760	18.8%	20 520	21.8%	38 280	40.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	140 540	26 601	18.9%	32 537	23.2%	59 139	42.1%	14 548	161.7%	123.69
Municipal governance and administration	14 480	307	2.1%	2 550	17.6%	2 857	19.7%	1 101	-	131.69
Executive and Council	2 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%
Finance and administration	11 575	307	2.7%	2 550	22.0%	2 857	24.7%	1 046	-	143.89
Internal audit	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	21 360	1 980	9.3%	3 121	14.6%	5 101	23.9%	216	-	1 343.79
Community and Social Services	21 110	1 980	9.4%	3 121	14.8%	5 101	24.2%	216	-	1 343.79
Sport And Recreation		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	67 400	7 370	10.9%	22 220	33.0%	29 590	43.9%	11 556	223.4%	92.39
Planning and Development	9 000	2 804	31.2%	830	9.2%	3 634	40.4%	11 556	-	(92.8%
Road Transport	58 400	4 565	7.8%	21 390	36.6%	25 955	44.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	37 300	16 944	45.4%	4 646	12.5%	21 591	57.9%	1 676	19.5%	177.39
Energy sources	25 750	16 944	65.8%	3 698	14.4%	20 643	80.2%	1 445	131.3%	156.09
Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	3 000	-	-		-	-	-	231	-	(100.0%
Waste Management	8 550	-	-	948	11.1%	948	11.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Other		-	-		-		-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates Service charges										-
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest	-					-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(246 911) (245 679) (1 232) (0)	(33 584) (32 983) - (602)	13.6% 13.4% 5 015 983.3%	(30 923) (30 923)	12.5% 12.6%	(64 507) (63 905) - (602)	26.1% 26.0% 26.0% 5.015.983.3%	(42 105) (42 104) (0)	113.2% 118.8%	(26.6% (26.6% (100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(246 911)	(33 584)	13.6%	(30 923)	12.5%	(64 507)	26.1%	(42 105)	113.2%	(26.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Capital assets	(14 059) (14 059) (14 059)	- - - - - 119 119	(8%) (.8%) (.8%)			- - - - 119 119	(.8%) (.8%)			-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term leans Borrowing long term/ferinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repsyment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12 - - 12 - - 12	(1) - (1) - - (1)	(5.8%) - (5.8%) - - (5.8%)	(1) - (1) - - (1)	(4.2%) (4.2%) (4.2%)	(1) - - (1) - - (1)	(10.1%) - (10.1%) - - (10.1%)	(2) - (2) - - - (2)	9.5% - - 9.5% - - - 6.6%	(66.3% (66.3% - (66.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(260 958) - (260 958)	(33 466) - (33 466)	12.8% - 12.8%	(30 923) (33 466) (64 389)	11.8% - 24.7%	(64 389) - (64 389)	24.7% - 24.7%	(42 106) (56 663) (98 769)	89.0% - 89.0%	(26.6% (40.9% (34.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

Contact Botans		
Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands		,	appropriation	,	appropriation	,	% of main appropriation		% of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	007.040	(0.507	00.00/	00.5/4	40.00/	00.000	04401	27.4/5	00.40/	(04.40)
Operating Revenue	287 869	68 537	23.8%	29 561	10.3%	98 098	34.1%	37 465	30.1%	(21.1%)
Property rates	30 090	7 624	25.3%	2 317	7.7%	9 940	33.0%	6 566	52.6%	(64.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 198	20 972	25.8%	6 237	7.7%	27 209	33.5%	18 989	49.2%	(67.29
Service charges - water revenue	39 118	15 529	39.7%	12 579	32.2%	28 109	71.9%	8 984	53.4%	40.09
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 625	2 398	9.4%	795	3.1%	3 193	12.5%	2 310	35.5%	(65.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 537	1 832	8.9%	609	3.0%	2 441	11.9%	1 781	24.5%	(65.89
Rental of facilities and equipment	535	15	2.8%	4	.7%	19	3.5%	14	4.5%	(73.99
Interest earned - external investments	586	11	1.9%	-	-	11	1.9%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 495	20 063	53.5%	6 983	18.6%	27 046	72.1%	(33)	(.2%)	(20 996.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 031	75	7.3%	23	2.3%	98	9.5%	65	.9%	(64.09)
Licences and permits	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Agency services	2 761	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 415	-	-		-		-	(1 317)	(2.5%)	(100.09)
Other revenue	978	18	1.8%	15	1.5%	32	3.3%	107	31.3%	(86.49
Gains	(10 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	345 923	40 090	11.6%	7 761	2.2%	47 851	13.8%	35 216	24.9%	(78.0%
Employee related costs	72 751	17 475	24.0%	5 636	7.7%	23 111	31.8%	10 458	43.6%	(46.19
Remuneration of councillors	6 171	1 197	19.4%	385	6.2%	1 583	25.6%	2 583	73.7%	(85.19
Debt impairment	80 593	429	.5%		-	429	.5%	23	.2%	(100.09
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 360	-	-		_				22.9%	(
Finance charges	4 168	76	1.8%	6	.1%	82	2.0%	1	.1%	534.7
Bulk purchases	67 296	12 275	18.2%	137	.2%	12 412	18.4%	7 076	17.4%	(98.19
Other Materials	25 831	1 775	6.9%	152	.6%	1 928	7.5%	1 633	24.8%	(90.79
Contracted services	25 489	3 649	14.3%	586	2.3%	4 235	16.6%	6 586	55.1%	(91.19
Transfers and subsidies			-						-	
Other expenditure	38 265	3 213	8.4%	858	2.2%	4 072	10.6%	6 856	44.5%	(87.59
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 055)	28 447		21 800		50 247		2 249		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	14 793	20 147		2.300			-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(43 262)	28 447		21 800		50 247		2 249		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(43 262)	28 447		21 800		50 247		2 249		
Attributable to minorities	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(43 262)	28 447		21 800		50 247		2 249		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 262)	28 447		21 800		50 247		2 249		

				2019/20				201		
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
							.,,			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	18 318	5 760	31.4%	7 002	38.2%	12 762	69.7%	4 017	41.6%	74.39
National Government	18 158	5 676	31.3%	7 002	38.6%	12 678	69.8%	3 816	34.7%	83.59
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 158	5 676	31.3%	7 002	38.6%	12 678	69.8%	3 816	34.7%	83.5%
Borrowing		1.		-	-	1				
Internally generated funds	160	84	52.6%	-	-	84	52.6%	201	124.6%	(100.0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	18 318	5 760	31.4%	7 002	38.2%	12 762	69.7%	4 202	35.0%	66.69
Municipal governance and administration	160	84	52.6%			84	52.6%	1 650	198.1%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-	84	-		-	84		-	-	
Finance and administration	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	198.1%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	105		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community and Social Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	105	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 854	2 359	23.9%	4 410	44.8%	6 770	68.7%	1 567	35.7%	181.49
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 854	2 359	23.9%	4 410	44.8%	6 770	68.7%	1 567	55.3%	181.49
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 200	3 317	40.4%	2 591	31.6%	5 908	72.1%	984	18.9%	163.49
Energy sources	8 200	3 317	40.4%	2 591	31.6%	5 908	72.1%	984	18.9%	163.49
Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпацоп		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates Service charges	-		-		-	-	-	-		
•	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	:	-	•	-			-	-	
Interest Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(239 970) (235 802) (4 168)	(39 662) (39 585) (76)	16.5% 16.8% 1.8%	(7 761) (7 755) (6)		(47 422) (47 340) (82)	19.8% 20.1% 2.0%	(35 193) (35 192) (1)	32.8% 33.1% .1%	(77.9% (78.0% 534.79
Transfers and grants			-		-	- (47.400)	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(239 970)	(39 662)	16.5%	(7 761)	3.2%	(47 422)	19.8%	(35 193)	32.8%	(77.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(7 816)	651	(8.3%)			651	(8.3%)		(6.1%)	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(7 230)	602	(8.3%)	-	-	602	(8.3%)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(586)	49	(8.3%)	-	-	49	(8.3%)	-	(6.1%)	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 816)	651	(8.3%)	-	-	651	(8.3%)	-	(6.1%)	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 207	(98)	(8.1%)	(3)	(.2%)	(101)	(8.3%)	(1)	-	207.49
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 207	(98)	(8.1%)	(3)	(.2%)	(101)	(8.3%)	(1)	-	207.4
Payments	1 207	(90)	(0.170)	(3)	(.270)	(101)	(0.370)	(1)	-	207.47
Repayment of borrowing					1					
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 207	(98)	(8.1%)	(3)	(.2%)	(101)	(8.3%)	(1)	-	207.49
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(246 580)	(39 108)	15.9%	(7 764)	3.1%	(46 872)	19.0%	(35 194)	32.6%	(77.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	(39 108)	-	-	-	(30 150)	-	29.7
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(246 580)	(39 108)	15.9%	(46 872)	19.0%	(46 872)	19.0%	(65 344)	32.6%	(28.39

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

Contact Botans		
Municipal Manager	Mr Ndada Mgengo	
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experionale				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	163 007	51 580	31.6%	32 818	20.1%	84 398	51.8%	36 894	25.8%	(11.0%
	28 818	31 300	31.0%	32 010	20.176	04 370		30 094	23.0%	(11.0%
Property rates	28 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 44 700	-	-	- (00.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 980	110	5.5%	122 94	6.1%	232	11.7%	202	14.0%	(39.99
Interest earned - external investments	880	734	83.4%	94	10.7%	828	94.1%	324	37.0%	(70.99
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	- 700	-	-	-	- 04 504	-	- 04 504	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	700	-	-	221	31.5%	221	31.5%	-	-	(100.09
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-		-		-			
Transfers and subsidies Other revenue	129 908	50 682 54	39.0%	31 991 390	24.6%	82 673 445	63.6%	36 354	29.4%	(12.09
	720	54	7.5%	390	54.2%	445	61.7%	14	36.7%	2 687.9
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	198 898	36 676	18.4%	37 121	18.7%	73 797	37.1%	27 395	29.2%	35.59
Employee related costs	45 878	9 053	19.7%	10 658	23.2%	19 711	43.0%	7 518	37.6%	41.8
Remuneration of councillors	6 814	3 058	44.9%	3 007	44.1%	6 065	89.0%	2 777	46.8%	8.3
Debt impairment	5 000		-		-		-		-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 957		-		-		-		-	-
Finance charges	390	35	8.9%		-	35	8.9%	8	4.8%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	-	1 040	-		-	1 040	-	537	-	(100.09
Other Materials	8 811	2 602	29.5%	755	8.6%	3 357	38.1%	540	7.5%	39.8
Contracted services	46 187	11 703	25.3%	11 227	24.3%	22 930	49.6%	10 392	61.3%	8.0
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	62 861	9 186	14.6%	11 474	18.3%	20 660	32.9%	5 622	19.9%	104.1
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 891)	14 904		(4 303)		10 601		9 500		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	39 568	,04		(1.505)	-		-	7 300	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / 1100 and bisk Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	1	1								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	1	-				-		1	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 677	14 904		(4 303)		10 601		9 500		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 677	14 904		(4 303)		10 601		9 500		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 677	14 904		(4 303)		10 601		9 500		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 677	14 904		(4 303)		10 601		9 500		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	69 908	10 737	15.4%	7 243	10.4%	17 980	25.7%	2 543	4.4%	184.8
National Government	32 358	10 737	33.2%	7 243	22.4%	17 980	55.6%	2 543	8.6%	184.8
Provincial Government		-			-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-			-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-			-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 358	10 737	33.2%	7 243	22.4%	17 980	55.6%	2 543	8.6%	184.8
Borrowing		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 550				-					
Capital Expenditure Functional	79 208	19 476	24.6%	4 730	6.0%	24 205	30.6%	2 590	4.6%	82.6
Municipal governance and administration	32 715	704	2.2%	414	1.3%	1 118	3.4%	47	.3%	788.7
Executive and Council	02710	, , , ,	2.270		1.070		0.170		.070	700.7
Finance and administration	32 715	704	2.2%	414	1.3%	1 118	3.4%	47	.3%	788.7
Internal audit	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Community and Public Safety	5 000	9 754	195.1%	648	13.0%	10 402	208.0%	1 339	26.8%	(51.69
Community and Social Services	5 000	130	2.6%		-	130	2.6%		-	
Sport And Recreation	-	1 720	-	648	-	2 368	-	1 339	-	(51.6)
Public Safety	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing	-	7 904	-		-	7 904	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	41 493	6 467	15.6%	3 668	8.8%	10 135	24.4%	1 204	8.0%	204.6
Planning and Development	41 493	-	-	3 668	8.8%	3 668	8.8%	-	-	(100.09
Road Transport	-	6 467	-	-	-	6 467	-	1 204	-	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	2 550	-	-	-	2 550	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	2 550	-	-	-	2 550	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-		-	-	-	-

	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	204 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	28 818									-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 000				_	-	_			1 -
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	133 384		- 1				_	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	37 590									-
Interest	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(170 941)	(35 976)	21.0%	(37 121)	21.7%	(73 097)	42.8%	(27 395)	34.7%	35.59
Suppliers and employees	(170 551)	(35 941)	21.1%	(37 121)	21.8%	(73 062)	42.8%	(27 386)	34.8%	35.59
Finance charges	(390)	(35)	8.9%	-	-	(35)	8.9%	(8)	4.8%	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 750	(35 976)	(106.6%)	(37 121)	(110.0%)	(73 097)	(216.6%)	(27 395)	(220.9%)	35.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					-					-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 208)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(79 208)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 208)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	0	2	696.4%	(3)	(1 142.9%)	(1)	(446.4%)	1	9.4%	(567.2%
Short term loans			-	-		-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	2	696.4%	(3)	(1 142.9%)	(1)	(446.4%)	1	9.4%	(567.2%
Payments	-	4 127		347		4 474	-	328		5.99
Repayment of borrowing		4 127	-	347	-	4 474	-	328	-	5.99
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	4 129	1 474 580.4%	344	122 731.4%	4 472	1 597 311.8%	328	(10 978.0%)	4.79
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45 458)	(31 847)	70.1%	(36 777)	80.9%	(68 625)	151.0%	(27 066)	154.3%	35.99
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(37 703	-	(45 424)	-	37 703		(26 214)		73.39
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(45 458)	(29 459)	64.8%	(58 783)	129.3%	(58 783)	129.3%	(49 204)	146.9%	19.59

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

	Sontact Details		
N	funicipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
F	inancial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating revenue and Experience				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	328 036	269 920	82.3%	268 001	81.7%	537 921	164.0%	1 792	39.7%	14 851.8%
	320 030	209 920	02.376	200 001	01.770	33/ 921	104.076	1 /92	39.176	14 03 1.0 70
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-		-		-			-
Rental of facilities and equipment		252		168		420		168	39.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 853	51	2.7%	20	1.1%	70	3.8%	1 042	538.3%	(98.19
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-	
Dividends received	14 832	4 978	33.6%	4 057	27.4%	9 035	60.9%	-	.1%	(100.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services										
Transfers and subsidies	311 151	264 531	85.0%	263 659	84.7%	528 190	169.8%	572	40.9%	46 020.75
Other revenue	200	109	54.4%	97	48.5%	206	102.9%	10	12.1%	826.79
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	341 194	74 864	21.9%	25 760	7.6%	100 624	29.5%	59 085	33.4%	(56.4%
Employee related costs	141 215	54 353	38.5%	17 408	12.3%	71 761	50.8%	33 359	43.0%	(47.8%
Remuneration of councillors	9 766	599	6.1%	158	1.6%	758	7.8%	1 264	41.4%	(87.5%
Debt impairment	1 700		-		-		-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 029	305	1.9%	305	1.9%	609	3.8%		-	(100.09)
Finance charges	10 800	5 402	50.0%	1 800	16.7%	7 202	66.7%		-	(100.09
Bulk purchases	95 600	413	.4%		-	413	.4%	1 068	3.0%	(100.09
Other Materials	650		-		-		-		-	
Contracted services	33 024	8 967	27.2%	3 332	10.1%	12 299	37.2%	9 139	58.3%	(63.59
Transfers and subsidies	5 800	29	.5%		-	29	.5%	5 601	70.9%	(100.09
Other expenditure	26 610	4 796	18.0%	2 757	10.4%	7 553	28.4%	8 654	59.6%	(68.19
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 158)	195 056		242 241		437 297		(57 293)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	367 675	29 423	8.0%	1 040	.3%	30 463	8.3%	1 283	9.0%	(18.99)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,PE	307 073	27 423	0.070	1 040	.570	30 403	0.570	1 203	9.070	(10.77
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-		-	-		-	-		_	
Transiers and subsidies - capital (III-kind - all)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	354 517	224 479		243 280		467 760		(56 010)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	354 517	224 479		243 280		467 760		(56 010)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	354 517	224 479		243 280		467 760		(56 010)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-				-	(22 010)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	354 517	224 479		243 280		467 760		(56 010)		
our plus (Deficity for the year	334 317	224 419		243 200		407 700		(30 0 10)		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	366 266	49 370	13.5%	1 622	.4%	50 992	13.9%	51 781	15.3%	(96.9%
National Government	365 086	25 562	7.0%	1 106	.3%	26 668	7.3%	51 781	15.3%	(97.9%
Provincial Government	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-		-		-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,			-		-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	365 086	25 562	7.0%	1 106	.3%	26 668	7.3%	51 781	15.3%	(97.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 180	23 808	2 017.6%	516	43.7%	24 324	2 061.3%	-	-	(100.0%
	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	367 856	49 370	13.4%	1 622	.4%	50 992	13.9%	83 109	22.6%	(98.0%
Municipal governance and administration	2 220	1		1		1	.1%	196	50.8%	(99.6%
Executive and Council	250		-		-		-	60	39.5%	(100.09
Finance and administration	1 840	1	-	1	-	1	.1%	122	72.3%	(99.49
Internal audit	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13.3%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	13.7%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	19.0%	(100.09
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Protection	150		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	365 236	49 369	13.5%	1 621	.4%	50 990	14.0%	82 890	22.6%	(98.0%
Energy sources										
Water Management	365 236	49 369	13.5%	1 621	.4%	50 990	14.0%	82 890	24.7%	(98.09
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581 308	11 077.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates Service charges										-
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest		-	-		- - -	-	- - -	478 701 102 607	12 083.7% 8 562.9%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Dividends Paymett Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(320 965) (306 865) (10 800)	(74 559) (69 128) (5 402)	23.2% 22.5% 50.0%	(25 456) (23 656) (1 800)	7. 9% 7.7% 16.7%	(100 015) (92 784) (7 202)	31.2% 30.2% 66.7%	(53 550) (53 484)	31.4% 31.5%	(52.5% (55.8% (100.0%
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 300)	(29) (74 559)	.9%	(25 456)	7.9%	(100 015)	.9%	(65) 527 759	19.0%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Capital assets Ret Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	:	-				-	-		-	
Receipts Short tem loans Berrowing long termhelinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(320 965) - (320 965)	(74 559) (74 559)	23.2%	(25 456) (74 559) (100 015)	7.9% - 31.2%	(100 015) - (100 015)	31.2% 31.2%	527 759 469 719 839 177	(323.3%)	(104.8% (115.9% (111.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-				-	-		

Contact Details

	Contact Details		
ſ	Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Mononela	053 928 4712
	Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Motshelabola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	0.700.404	477.440	47.50/	004.007	20.004	4 004 477	47.00/	104 544	40.00/	27.00
Operating Revenue	2 722 181	477 140	17.5%	824 337	30.3%	1 301 477	47.8%	601 514	42.3%	37.0%
Property rates	400 836	99 457	24.8%	79 985	20.0%	179 442	44.8%	72 726	43.0%	10.09
Service charges - electricity revenue	893 580	214 339	24.0%	207 134	23.2%	421 474	47.2%	188 190	49.7%	10.19
Service charges - water revenue	600 321	148 707	24.8%	165 544	27.6%	314 250	52.3%	19 756	24.6%	737.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	115 825	25 435	22.0%	31 604	27.3%	57 039	49.2%	29 526	46.2%	7.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	166 772	30 269	18.1%	40 181	24.1%	70 450	42.2%	38 909	38.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 375	1 319	15.8%	1 557	18.6%	2 876	34.3%	914	22.0%	70.39
Interest earned - external investments	3 238	15	.4%	5 922	182.9%	5 936	183.3%		.3%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	54 934	66 492	121.0%	101 088	184.0%	167 580	305.1%	80 151	96.4%	26.19
Dividends received	1 700	508	-	490	28.8%	997			5.3%	241.29
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 700 5 931	1 656	29.9% 27.9%	490 2 256	28.8%	3 912	58.7% 66.0%	144	20.0%	(141 200.4%
Licences and permits	5 931	1 000	21.976	2 200	38.0%	3 912	00.076	(2)	20.076	(141 200.47)
Agency services Transfers and subsidies	442 778	-	-	181 361	41.0%	181 361	41.0%	169 293	41.4%	7.19
Other revenue	22 891	4 081	17.8%	7 221	31.5%	11 302	41.0%	1962	7.0%	268.19
Gains	22 891	(115 136)	17.8%	(6)	31.5%	(115 142)	49.476	(57)	7.076	(89.99
									-	
Operating Expenditure	3 217 212	397 635	12.4%	1 168 006	36.3%	1 565 642	48.7%	690 089	29.8%	69.39
Employee related costs	663 853	158 047	23.8%	162 098	24.4%	320 145	48.2%	149 660	44.3%	8.39
Remuneration of councillors	36 438	8 555	23.5%	8 608	23.6%	17 163	47.1%	8 288	48.9%	3.99
Debt impairment	530 000	2 945	.6%	412 453	77.8%	415 398	78.4%	38 278	8.2%	977.59
Depreciation and asset impairment	434 145	-	-	201 408	46.4%	201 408	46.4%	207 707	48.5%	(3.09
Finance charges	6 323	737	11.6%	548	8.7%	1 285	20.3%	1 457	26.4%	(62.49
Bulk purchases	899 216	151 377	16.8%	262 588	29.2%	413 966	46.0%	165 285	21.7%	
Other Materials	145 570	14 013	9.6%	23 024	15.8%	37 037	25.4%	20 575	27.5%	
Contracted services	304 362	31 371	10.3%	56 540	18.6%	87 911	28.9%	64 076	31.3%	(11.89
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	197 304	30 591	15.5%	40 739	20.6%	71 330	36.2%	34 764	34.2%	17.2
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(495 030)	79 505		(343 669)		(264 164)		(88 575)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	147 075	-	-	30 335	20.6%	30 335	20.6%	64 188	37.3%	(52.79
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-					-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(347 956)	79 505		(313 334)		(233 830)		(24 387)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(347 956)	79 505		(313 334)		(233 830)		(24 387)		
Attributable to minorities			-		-		-	, , , , ,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(347 956)	79 505		(313 334)		(233 830)		(24 387)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(317 700)		-	(510 00 1)	-	(200 000)	-	(2.007)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(347 956)	79 505		(313 334)		(233 830)		(24 387)		

					201	8/19				
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year t	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпаціон		арргорпацоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	164 115	12 689	7.7%	38 891	23.7%	51 580	31.4%	70 163	37.7%	(44.6%)
National Government	143 115	12 668	8.9%	38 854	27.1%	51 522	36.0%	69 255	48.6%	(43.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	143 115	12 668	8.9%	38 854	27.1%	51 522	36.0%	69 255	48.6%	(43.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Internally generated funds	21 000	21	.1%	37	.2%	58	.3%	907	4.4%	(95.9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	164 115	12 689	7.7%	38 891	23.7%	51 580	31.4%	70 163	37.7%	(44.6%
Municipal governance and administration	19 000	21	.1%	37	.2%	58	.3%	907	2.1%	(95.9%
Executive and Council	11 000	21	.2%	37	.3%	58	.5%	907	2.5%	(95.99
Finance and administration	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	15 000	-	-	-	-	-		307	10.1%	(100.09
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	13.4%	(100.09
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	46 412	2 333	5.0%	5 607	12.1%	7 940	17.1%	9 439	55.8%	(40.6%
Planning and Development							-			
Road Transport	46 412	2 333	5.0%	5 607	12.1%	7 940	17.1%	9 439	55.8%	(40.69
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Trading Services	72 093 16 314	10 335 360	14.3% 2.2%	30 421 6 821	42.2% 41.8%	40 757 7 180	56.5% 44.0%	59 509 20 611	49.6% 46.0%	(48.9%
Energy sources Water Management	16 3 14 44 4 1 1	9 716	2.2%	22 824	41.8% 51.4%	7 180 32 540	73.3%	33 848	46.0%	(32.69
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	8 368	9716	21.9%	22 824	9.3%	32 540 1 037	12.4%	33 848 5 049	16.3%	(84.69
Waste Management	3 000	200	3.176	111	9.3%	1 037	12.4%	5 049	10.376	(84.07)
Other	11 610			2 826	24.3%	2 826	24.3%			(100.09
Oulci	11010			2 020	24.376	2 020	24.3%			(100.07

					-	8/19				
	Budget		Quarter		Quarter		to Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Cash Flow from Operating Activities		107.010		4 407 547		0.044.507		100.005		40400
Receipts	-	607 040	-	1 407 546	-	2 014 587	-	628 285	-	124.0%
Property rates		607 040	-	1 407 546	-	2 014 587	-	628 285	-	124.09
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 253 066)	(394 691)		(554 145)	24.6%	(948 836)		(444 104)	31.6%	24.89
Suppliers and employees	(2 246 744)	(393 954)	17.5%	(553 597)	24.6%	(947 551)	42.2%	(442 648)	31.6%	25.19
Finance charges	(6 323)	(737)	11.6%	(548)	8.7%	(1 285)	20.3%	(1 457)	26.4%	(62.4%
Transfers and grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 253 066)	212 350	(9.4%)	853 401	(37.9%)	1 065 751	(47.3%)	184 180	(26.9%)	363.49
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-					-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-		-		-		-	
Payments		-					-		-	-
Capital assets			-		-		-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(31 817)	5 377	(16.9%)	(8 015)	25.2%	(2 638)	8.3%	99	(7.9%)	(8 219.5%
Short term loans	(31017)	3311	(10.7/0)	(6 0 13)	23.270	(2 030)	0.370	77	(7.770)	(0 2 17.3 /
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_		_		_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(31 817)	5 377	(16.9%)	(8 015)	25.2%	(2 638)	8.3%	99	(7.9%)	(8 219.5%
Payments	(16 000)		()	()		(= ===)			((********
Repayment of borrowing	(16 000)	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 817)	5 377	(11.2%)	(8 015)	16.8%	(2 638)	5.5%	99	(15.9%)	(8 219.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 300 883)	217 726	(9.5%)	845 386	(36.7%)	1 063 113	(46,2%)	184 279	(27.0%)	358.89
	, ,								(27.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	110 000	(209 815)		165 306	150.3%	(209 815)		389 664	-	(57.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 190 883)	165 306	(7.5%)	1 010 692	(46.1%)	1 010 692	(46.1%)	573 943	(28.5%)	76.19

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	70 382	4.4%	43 053	2.7%	36 575	2.3%	1 440 804	90.6%	1 590 814	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	57 995	16.3%	18 944	5.3%	11 296	3.2%	266 843	75.2%	355 077	8.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 956	8.8%	10 164	4.1%	8 297	3.3%	210 500	83.9%	250 917	6.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 932	3.0%	5 101	2.2%	4 650	2.0%	211 167	92.7%	227 850	5.6%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 431	2.8%	9 406	2.1%	8 823	2.0%	407 843	93.0%	438 503	10.7%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	29 683	2.7%	29 355	2.7%	28 771	2.7%	997 154	91.9%	1 084 963	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 277	3.0%	1 966	1.4%	5 188	3.7%	129 606	91.9%	141 038	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	203 657	5.0%	117 988	2.9%	103 600	2.5%	3 663 917	89.6%	4 089 162	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 835	7.1%	3 393	3.5%	2 674	2.8%	82 745	86.5%	95 647	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	64 557	17.3%	19 934	5.3%	10 829	2.9%	277 695	74.4%	373 016	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	132 265	3.7%	94 661	2.6%	90 097	2.5%	3 303 476	91.2%	3 620 499	88.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	203 657	5.0%	117 988	2.9%	103 600	2.5%	3 663 917	89.6%	4 089 162	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	56 423	13.2%	119 839	28.1%	-	-	250 089	58.7%	426 352	43.0%
Bulk Water	63 187	15.7%	34 663	8.6%	17 750	4.4%	285 636	71.2%	401 235	40.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 983	18.3%	12 399	7.8%	14 185	9.0%	102 831	64.9%	158 398	16.0%
Auditor-General	3 619	60.9%	2 328	39.1%	0	-		-	5 947	.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	152 212	15.3%	169 229	17.1%	31 935	3.2%	638 556	64.4%	991 931	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mrs TO Sekgala	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	452 385	139 103	30.7%	87 498	19.3%	226 601	50.1%	108 383	51.4%	(19.3%
Property rates	46 227	10 087	21.8%	10 419	22.5%	20 507	44.4%	11 010	49.4%	(5.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 063	18 375	30.6%	12 609	21.0%	30 984	51.6%	12 878	47.0%	(2.1%
Service charges - water revenue	66 421	26 304	39.6%	25 754	38.8%	52 057	78.4%	16 095	48.3%	60.09
Service charges - sanitation revenue	31 659	7 738	24.4%	7 695	24.3%	15 432	48.7%	8 029	42.9%	(4.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 521	2 512	17.3%	2 402	16.5%	4 914	33.8%	3 601	41.8%	(33.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	38	7.5%	54	10.8%	91	18.3%	79	21.3%	(32.1%
Interest earned - external investments	746		-	64	8.6%	64	8.6%	40	8.1%	59.89
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	73 345	20 361	27.8%	21 312	29.1%	41 672	56.8%	18 286	73.6%	16.59
Dividends received	2		-		-	-	-	-	104.6%	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12 180		-	7 002	57.5%	7 002	57.5%	-	-	(100.0%
Licences and permits	10 323	1	-		-	1	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	134 229	53 496	39.9%		-	53 496	39.9%	38 111	56.3%	(100.0%
Other revenue	2 170	192	8.9%	188	8.7%	380	17.5%	253	44.3%	(25.7%
Gains	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	431 158	34 847	8.1%	87 562	20.3%	122 409	28.4%	38 828	23.4%	125.59
Employee related costs	96 087	18 955	19.7%	19 806	20.6%	38 760	40.3%	19 777	38.7%	.19
Remuneration of councillors	9 735	2 291	23.5%	2 281	23.4%	4 573	47.0%	2 094	46.2%	8.99
Debt impairment	81 430	_	_		_	-	_	_		_
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 820	-	-		_		_	_	_	_
Finance charges	3 739	0	-		_	0	_	90	14.6%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	114 448	5 968	5.2%	50 394	44.0%	56 362	49.2%	9 081	29.7%	455.09
Other Materials	16 534	881	5.3%	1 973	11.9%	2 855	17.3%	1 665	36.9%	18.69
Contracted services	28 889	4 035	14.0%	6 851	23.7%	10 886	37.7%	1 492	14.1%	359.19
Transfers and subsidies					-		-			-
Other expenditure	33 475	2 716	8.1%	6 257	18.7%	8 973	26.8%	4 630	31.3%	35.29
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 228	104 257		(64)		104 193		69 555		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)				(0.)	-		-	(1 201)	(3.2%)	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	29 982	-	-			_	_	,		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-						-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 209	104 257		(64)		104 193		68 354		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 209	104 257		(64)		104 193		68 354		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 209	104 257		(64)		104 193		68 354		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 209	104 257		(64)		104 193		68 354		

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпалоп		арргорпалоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	30 228	5 480	18.1%	14 514	48.0%	19 994	66.1%	13 043	28.6%	11.3%
National Government	28 118	4 736	16.8%	13 940	49.6%	18 677	66.4%	10 358	31.1%	34.6%
Provincial Government	-	744	-	535	-	1 278	-	2 682	26.2%	(80.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		-		-	-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 118	5 480	19.5%	14 475	51.5%	19 955	71.0%	13 040	29.7%	11.0%
Borrowing		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 111	-		39	1.8%	39	1.8%	3	1.3%	1 017.7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	30 228	5 480	18.1%	14 514	48.0%	19 994	66.1%	13 043	28.6%	11.39
Municipal governance and administration	1 711	695	40.6%	137	8.0%	831	48.6%		25.4%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	31		-	-	-				-	
Finance and administration	1 680	695	41.3%	137	8.1%	831	49.5%	-	25.6%	(100.0%
Internal audit		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	7	-	7	-		-	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation					-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 810	2 893	11.7%	13 273	53.5%	16 165	65.2%	876	32.4%	1 414.69
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	34.6%	(100.0%
Road Transport	24 810	2 893	11.7%	13 273	53.5%	16 165	65.2%	3	1.5%	383 395.39
Environmental Protection			-		-		-		-	-
Trading Services	3 707 1 150	1 893	51.1%	1 098	29.6%	2 991	80.7%	12 167	28.5%	(91.0%
Energy sources	1 150	1 085	87.0%		-	1 085	87.0%	5 666	30.2%	(100.0%
Water Management Waste Water Management	1 248	808	61.7%	1 098	83.8%	1 905	145.5%	6 501	30.2%	(83.1%
Waste Management	1 310	808	01./76	1 098	83.8%	1 905	140.076	0 301	30.276	(83.176
Other	-						-		-	-
Oulci										

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-					-		-	-
Service charges			-		-	-				-
Other revenue										
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational										
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Interest			_		_	_				_
Dividends			_		_	_				_
Payments	(302 908)	(34 847)	11.5%	(87 562)	28.9%	(122 409)	40.4%	(38 828)	30.6%	125.59
Suppliers and employees	(299 169)	(34 846)	11.6%	(87 562)	29.3%			(38 738)	30.9%	126.0
Finance charges	(3 739)	(0)		()		(0)		(90)	14.6%	(100.09
Transfers and grants		-	_	-	_	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(302 908)	(34 847)	11.5%	(87 562)	28.9%	(122 409)	40.4%	(38 828)	30.6%	125.59
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-		-					
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Payments		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Capital assets	-			-	-	-	-			_
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-	-		-	-			-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1	(178)	(22 629.9%)	2 260	287 554.6%	2 082	264 924.7%	(6)	(8.4%)	(39 669.09
Short term loans	'	(170)	(22 027.770)	2 200	207 334.070	2 002	204 724.7 /0	(0)	(0.470)	(37 007.07
Borrowing long term/refinancing	·	-								-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1	(178)	(22 629.9%)	2 260	287 554.6%	2 082	264 924.7%	(6)	(8.4%)	(39 669.09
Payments	(6 638)	(35 443)		(75 005)	1 129.9%			(10 441)	185.5%	618.49
Repayment of borrowing	(6 638)	(35 443)		(75 005)	1 129.9%	(110 448)		(10 441)	185.5%	618.4
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 637)	(35 621)		(72 745)	1 096.0%	(108 366)		(10 447)	314.9%	596.39
· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,,,									
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(309 546)	(70 467)		(160 307)	51.8%			(49 274)	33.7%	225.39
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(73 073)	1 914	(2.6%)	(53 518)	73.2%	1 914	(2.6%)	(46 636)	-	14.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(382 619)	(61 036)	16.0%	(198 789)	52.0%	(198 789)	52.0%	(95 910)	31.1%	107.39
	1		1		1	1	1		ı	1

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 730	2.6%	10 720	2.2%	13 017	2.6%	462 046	92.7%	498 513	35.7%	2 852 719	572.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 960	13.0%	2 016	5.3%	1 443	3.8%	29 696	77.9%	38 115	2.7%	224 111	588.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 660	3.2%	2 986	2.6%	2 765	2.4%	106 205	91.9%	115 616	8.3%	661 413	572.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 552	1.1%	2 308	1.0%	2 239	.9%	234 413	97.1%	241 512	17.3%	1 418 079	587.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 249	1.0%	1 131	.9%	1 104	.9%	121 028	97.2%	124 511	8.9%	731 692	587.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 190	1.9%	7 065	1.9%	6 936	1.8%	356 414	94.4%	377 606	27.0%	2 162 435	572.7%	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	40	1.6%	29	1.2%	19	.8%	2 378	96.4%	2 466	.2%	15 342	622.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 381	2.3%	26 254	1.9%	27 523	2.0%	1 312 181	93.8%	1 398 339	100.0%	8 065 790	576.8%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	839	8.0%	861	8.2%	721	6.9%	8 049	76.9%	10 470	.7%	70 591	674.2%	-	-
Commercial	4 795	8.4%	2 171	3.8%	1 779	3.1%	48 344	84.7%	57 089	4.1%	653 577	1 144.8%	-	-
Households	26 748	2.0%	23 222	1.7%	25 023	1.9%	1 255 788	94.4%	1 330 781	95.2%	7 341 622	551.7%	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	32 381	2.3%	26 254	1.9%	27 523	2.0%	1 312 181	93.8%	1 398 339	100.0%	8 065 790	576.8%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tol	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 157	38.5%	8	-	14 539	39.6%	8 053	21.9%	36 757	27.7%
Bulk Water	50 262	64.8%	5 838	7.5%	5 350	6.9%	16 074	20.7%	77 524	58.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	109	1.1%	358	3.7%	40	.4%	9 191	94.8%	9 698	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	452	100.0%	452	.3%
Other	3 731	44.8%	917	11.0%	949	11.4%	2 730	32.8%	8 328	6.3%
Total	68 259	51.4%	7 121	5.4%	20 878	15.7%	36 501	27.5%	132 759	100.0%

Contact Details

COILL	act Details		
Municipa	al Manager	Mr Velaphi Zikalala	018 596 3025
Financia	al Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experionale				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	4 745 007	474 004	07.50/	447.444	04.00/	007.400	F4 70/	2/44/2	F0 00/	44.00
Operating Revenue	1 715 897	471 081	27.5%	416 111	24.3%	887 192	51.7%	364 162	53.9%	14.3%
Property rates	181 556	47 012	25.9%	46 793	25.8%	93 805	51.7%	45 954	53.6%	1.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	926 185	242 263	26.2%	190 104	20.5%	432 366	46.7%	55 930	45.0%	239.99
Service charges - water revenue	119 658	27 455	22.9%	29 940	25.0%	57 394	48.0%	23 196	54.1%	29.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	76 094	20 328	26.7%	20 822	27.4%	41 150	54.1%	17 074	59.2%	22.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 536	18 081	26.0%	18 223	26.2%	36 304	52.2%	17 339	56.1%	5.19
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 187	716	22.5%	706	22.2%	1 423	44.7%	831	50.2%	(14.9%
Interest earned - external investments	19 122	2 761	14.4%	3 941	20.6%	6 702	35.0%	6 881	49.8%	(42.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 519	52.0%	(100.0%
Dividends received	5	1	11.5%	1	11.5%	1	23.1%	3	-	(80.9%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35 245	9 552	27.1%	12 190	34.6%	21 742	61.7%	9 230	77.3%	32.19
Licences and permits	12 623	3 953	31.3%	3 946	31.3%	7 899	62.6%	4 656	39.2%	(15.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	266 969	107 474	40.3%	88 558	33.2%	196 032	73.4%	68 384	65.4%	29.59
Other revenue	5 718	(8 513)	(148.9%)	886	15.5%	(7 627)	(133.4%)	167	10.9%	431.49
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 818 848	215 789	11.9%	224 551	12.3%	440 340	24.2%	222 129	22.6%	1.19
Employee related costs	486 782	1 811	.4%	2 138	.4%	3 950	.8%	2 127	.7%	.59
Remuneration of councillors	34 244	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_
Debt impairment	31 223	7 806	25.0%	7 806	25.0%	15 612	50.0%	8 904	40.0%	(12.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	251 387	-	_	104	_	104	_	_	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	40	_	_	_	_		_	1	_	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	545 400	146 199	26.8%	128 128	23.5%	274 327	50.3%	112 672	40.9%	13.79
Other Materials	1 670	309	18.5%	563	33.7%	873	52.3%	136	18.2%	314.49
Contracted services	299 032	27 427	9.2%	51 140	17.1%	78 567	26.3%	44 125	22.4%	15.99
Transfers and subsidies	660	11 163	1 690.4%	11 253	1 704.0%	22 417	3 394.4%	11 060	73.2%	1.79
Other expenditure	168 410	21 074	12.5%	23 417	13.9%	44 491	26.4%	43 105	41.6%	(45.7%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	(10.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 951)	255 292		191 560		446 852		142 033		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	177 610	233 272		20 357	11.5%	20 357	11.5%	142 033	-	(100.09
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	1		_	20 557		20 007	-	_		(100.070
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 308		-	-	-	-		1	49.2%	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 967	255 292		211 918		467 210		142 034		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 967	255 292		211 918		467 210		142 034		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 967	255 292		211 918		467 210		142 034		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 582	255 292		211 918		467 210		142 034		

				2019/20				201	18/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	d Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	21 148	35 269	166.8%	40 296	190.5%	75 564	357.3%	3 355	100.1%	1 100.99
National Government	21 140	26 496	100.076	32 866	170.376	59 362	337.376	3 333	100.176	(100.9%
Provincial Government		303		32 000		303		2 263	43.0%	(100.0%
District Municipality		303				303		2 203	43.076	(100.070
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc/(Departin Agencies, Pri). Transfers recognised - capital		26 799		32 866		59 665		2 263	43.0%	1 352.39
Borrowing		20 199		32 000		39 003		2 203	43.0%	1 332.37
Internally generated funds	21 148	8 470	40.1%	7 429	35.1%	15 899	75.2%	1 092		580.19
internally generated lands	21140		40.170	7 427	33.170	13077	75.270	1072		300.17
Capital Expenditure Functional	42 887	(363 966)	(848.7%)	48 002	111.9%	(315 963)	(736.7%)	3 355	100.1%	1 330.69
Municipal governance and administration		(399 173)	(=	69		(399 104)	((100.0%
Executive and Council	-	(377 173)		-	-	(377 104)				(100.07
Finance and administration		(399 173)		69	_	(399 104)	_	_	_	(100.09
Internal audit		(_		_	(=,				(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Community and Public Safety		832		6 539		7 371				(100.0%
Community and Social Services		832		438	_	1 270	_	_	_	(100.09
Sport And Recreation				6 014	_	6 014	_	_	_	(100.09
Public Safety	_	-	_	88	_	88	_	-	-	(100.09
Housing	_	-	_		_		_	_	_	
Health	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and Environmental Services	21 148	13 803	65.3%	19 660	93.0%	33 463	158.2%			(100.0%
Planning and Development	-	309	-	2 214	-	2 523	-			(100.09
Road Transport	21 148	13 494	63.8%	17 446	82.5%	30 940	146.3%			(100.09
Environmental Protection			-		-		-			
Trading Services	21 739	20 572	94.6%	21 735	100.0%	42 307	194.6%	3 355	100.1%	547.89
Energy sources	-	10 132	-	7 886	-	18 018	-	-	-	(100.09
Water Management	21 739	7 039	32.4%	4 708	21.7%	11 747	54.0%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	-	3 402	-	9 141	-	12 542	-	3 355	100.1%	172.4
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-			-	-			-	-

				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							арргорпаціон		арргорпацоп	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 325 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	185 796	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 139 487	-	-			-	-			-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-		-		-		-	-
Payments	(1 526 693)	(195 410)	12.8%	(204 586)	13.4%	(399 996)	26.2%	(201 116)	24.8%	1.79
Suppliers and employees	(1 526 653)	(195 410)	12.8%	(204 586)	13.4%	(399 996)	26.2%	(201 115)	24.8%	1.79
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(201 410)	(195 410)	97.0%	(204 586)	101.6%	(399 996)	198.6%	(201 116)	24.8%	1.79
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(201110)	(170 110)	77.070	(201000)	101.070	(077770)	170.070	(201110)	21.070	
	1 924	(2)	(10/)	(1)		(2)	(10/)	(2)		(67.6%
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 924	(2)	(.1%)	(1)	-	(3)	(.1%)	(2)		(67.6%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-								
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	185	(2)	(1.1%)	(1)	(.3%)	(3)	(1.4%)	(2)	2.4%	(67.69
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 739	-				-	- (,	-	-	
Payments										
Capital assets							-			
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	1 924	(2)	(.1%)	(1)	-	(3)	(.1%)	(2)		(67.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		10		(90)	_	(80)		(95)	34.8%	(5.3%
Short term loans							-		-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	10	-	(90)	-	(80)	-	(95)	34.8%	(5.3%
Payments		-	-	-	-		-			-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	10	-	(90)	-	(80)	-	(95)	34.8%	(5.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(199 487)	(195 402)	98.0%	(204 677)	102.6%	(400 079)	200.6%	(201 213)	25.7%	1.79
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	215 131	-	-	(195 215)	(90.7%)	-	-	(147 108)	-	32.79
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 645	(195 222)	(1 247.9%)	(399 866)	(2 555.9%)	(399 866)	(2 555.9%)	(348 317)	24.1%	14.8

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 709	10.1%	5 366	5.6%	3 015	3.1%	77 784	81.1%	95 875	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	49 937	22.5%	17 246	7.8%	12 720	5.7%	142 334	64.0%	222 237	35.8%		-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 679	16.4%	5 952	7.1%	4 269	5.1%	59 623	71.4%	83 523	13.5%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 772	9.5%	3 028	5.0%	2 360	3.9%	49 761	81.7%	60 921	9.8%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 802	9.4%	2 522	4.9%	1 596	3.1%	42 346	82.6%	51 266	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	34	20.8%	14	8.9%	6	3.7%	108	66.6%	162	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 300	4.3%	4 375	4.3%	4 017	4.0%	88 396	87.4%	101 088	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 911)	(151.6%)	318	6.1%	220	4.2%	12 593	241.2%	5 220	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	80 322	12.9%	38 822	6.3%	28 202	4.5%	472 945	76.2%	620 292	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 156	12.3%	5 948	11.9%	5 271	10.6%	32 495	65.2%	49 870	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 706	48.2%	2 610	6.1%	1 390	3.2%	18 210	42.4%	42 916	6.9%		-		-
Households	32 115	13.7%	16 572	7.1%	10 811	4.6%	175 541	74.7%	235 039	37.9%		-		-
Other	21 345	7.3%	13 692	4.7%	10 731	3.7%	246 700	84.4%	292 467	47.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	80 322	12.9%	38 822	6.3%	28 202	4.5%	472 945	76.2%	620 292	100.0%		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tol	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 442	23.5%	1 554	14.9%	-	-	6 415	61.6%	10 412	98.09
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	21.9%	109	50.1%	-	-	61	28.0%	217	2.09
Total	2 490	23.4%	1 663	15.6%	-	-	6 476	60.9%	10 629	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr L Ralekgetho	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2019/20				201	8/19	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 t Q2 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	197 483	79 848	40.4%	64 704	32.8%	144 552	73.2%	61 630	74.4%	5.0%
	197 403	79 040	40.476	04 / 04	32.0%	144 332	13.270	01 030	74.470	3.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments	2 950	762	25.8%	1 237	41.9%	1 999	67.7%	968	65.4%	27.79
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	-				-		1		-
Licences and permits	350	148	42.3%	129	36.7%	277	79.1%	76	192.0%	69.99
Agency services										
Transfers and subsidies	31 196	10 213	32.7%	8 194	26.3%	18 407	59.0%	7 733	71.0%	6.09
Other revenue	162 987	68 725	42.2%	55 144	33.8%	123 869	76.0%	52 853	75.0%	4.39
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	196 732	35 982	18.3%	43 056	21.9%	79 038	40.2%	37 526	40.0%	14.79
Employee related costs	107 120	21 967	20.5%	23 493	21.9%	45 461	42.4%	21 644	44.4%	8.59
Remuneration of councillors	11 842	2 474	20.9%	2 591	21.9%	5 066	42.8%	2 280	49.3%	13.79
Debt impairment	_	_	_		_	-	_		_	_
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 440	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Materials	3 539	653	18.4%	700	19.8%	1 352	38.2%	720	38.3%	(2.9%
Contracted services	28 150	4 780	17.0%	8 705	30.9%	13 486	47.9%	7 495	38.9%	16.19
Transfers and subsidies	5 949	167	2.8%	1 725	29.0%	1 892	31.8%	993	23.5%	73.79
Other expenditure	34 672	5 941	17.1%	5 841	16.8%	11 782	34.0%	4 394	33.8%	32.99
Losses	20	- 7	-		- 3.570		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	751	43 866		21 648		65 513		24 104		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)		.0 500		2.1 540		-	-	2.104		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,PE							-		1	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 357	43 866		21 648		65 513		24 104		
Taxation	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 357	43 866		21 648		65 513		24 104		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 357	43 866		21 648		65 513		24 104		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 357	43 866		21 648		65 513		24 104		

				201						
	Budget First Quarter			Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	d Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 010	350	11.6%	611	20.3%	961	31.9%	146	20.3%	318.4%
	3 0 10	330	11.0%	011	20.3%	961	31.9%		20.3%	318.4%
National Government	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Provincial Government	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
District Municipality	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	-	-		-				-		-
Transfers recognised - capital			-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing			-			-			-	-
Internally generated funds	3 010	350	11.6%	611	20.3%	961	31.9%	146	20.3%	318.4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	3 010	350	11.6%	611	20.3%	961	31.9%	1 434	47.4%	(57.4%
Municipal governance and administration	2 255	158	7.0%	566	25.1%	724	32.1%	1 374	57.0%	(58.8%
Executive and Council	160	30	18.4%	9	5.6%	38	24.1%	1 321	63.4%	(99.3%
Finance and administration	2 065	129	6.2%	557	27.0%	686	33.2%	53	25.2%	950.09
Internal audit	30		_	-	_	_		_		_
Community and Public Safety	540	176	32.7%	45	8.3%	221	40.9%	40	17.2%	11.89
Community and Social Services	170		02.770	15	9.1%	15	9.1%		144.0%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation		-	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Public Safety	370	176	47.7%	29	7.9%	206	55.6%	40	10.5%	(26.99)
Housing	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Health										
Economic and Environmental Services	215	16	7.4%			16	7.4%	20	5.9%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	20		-		-		-			
Road Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	195	16	8.1%	-	-	16	8.1%	20	6.3%	(100.0%
Trading Services	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other			-		-		-			-

		2019/20								
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2018/19 to Q2 of 2019/20
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates Service charges										-
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest		• • •		• • •		- - -	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(191 072) (185 323)	(35 982) (35 815)	18.8% 19.3%	(43 056) (41 331)	22.5% 22.3%	(79 038) (77 146)	41.4% 41.6%	(37 485)	41.1% 41.7%	14.99 13.19
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 749) (191 072)	(167)	2.9%	(1 725) (43 056)	30.0% 22.5%	(1 892) (79 038)	32.9% 41.4%	(952) (37 485)	22.7% 41.1%	81.39 14.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	()	()		(12)		(,		(21 122)		
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	(63)	5	(8.3%)			5	(8.3%)		(4.2%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	. (63)	. 5	(8.3%)	-	-	- 5	(8.3%)	-	(4.2%)	
Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63)	-	(8.3%)	•			(8.3%)		(4.2%)	
	(03)	5	(0.3%)		-	3	(0.3%)	-	(4.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	(966)	(494)	51.1%			(494)	51.1%		51.1%	
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(966) (966)	(494) (494)	51.1% 51.1%	-		(494) (494)	51.1% 51.1%		51.1% 51.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(192 101)	(36 471)	19.0%	(43 056)	22.4%	(79 527)		(37 485)	41.1%	14.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(192 101) 13 745 (178 356)	(36 471) 33 417 (3 054)	243.1% 1.7%	(43 USO) (3 USO) (46 110)	(22.2%)	(79 527) 33 417 (46 110)	243.1%	(37 485) (28 180) (65 665)	71.0% 38.7%	(89.2% (29.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15	4.7%	64	20.1%	239	75.2%	-	-	318	100.09
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total	15	4.7%	64	20.1%	239	75.2%	-	-	318	100.0%

Contact Details

OUNTAGE BOLLING								
Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016						
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042						

Source Local Government Database